STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION **HIGHWAY DIVISION 12** 

# **PROPOSAL**

DATE AND TIME OF BID OPENING: Tuesday, June 27, 2023 AT 2:00 PM

**CONTRACT ID: DL00301** 

WBS ELEMENT NO.: 44858.3.1

FEDERAL AID NO.: HSIP-0180(006)

**COUNTY: Cleveland County** 

TIP NO.: W-5712A

**MILES: 0.294 MILES** 

**ROUTE NO.:** NC 180 & SR 2202

CAROLL **LOCATION:** Intersection of NC 180 SR 2202 (Joe's Lake Rd.)

TYPE OF WORK: Grading, Paving, Drainage, Concrete Curb, Concrete Islands,

**Pavement Markings and Erosion Control.** 

#### **NOTICE:**

ALL BIDDERS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICE OF GENERAL CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA WHICH REQUIRES THE BIDDER TO BE LICENSED BY THE N.C. LICENSING BOARD FOR CONTRACTORS WHEN BIDDING ON ANY NON-FEDERAL AID PROJECT WHERE THE BID IS \$30,000 OR MORE, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN SPECIALTY WORK AS DETERMINED BY THE LICENSING BOARD. BIDDERS SHALL ALSO COMPLY WITH ALL OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICES OF ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA. NOTWITHSTANDING THESE LIMITATIONS ON BIDDING, THE BIDDER WHO IS AWARDED ANY FEDERAL - AID FUNDED PROJECT SHALL COMPLY WITH CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA FOR LICENSING REQUIREMENTS WITHIN 60 CALENDAR DAYS OF BID OPENING.

THIS IS A ROADWAY PROJECT.

BID BONDS ARE REQUIRED.

NAME OF BIDDER

ADDRESS OF BIDDER

# PROPOSAL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT No. DL00301 IN CLEVELAND COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

| Date               | 20          |
|--------------------|-------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF TRAN | SPORTATION, |
| RALEIGH, NORTH (   | CAROLINA    |

The Bidder has carefully examined the location of the proposed work to be known as Contract No. <u>DL00301</u>; has carefully examined the plans and specifications, which are acknowledged to be part of the proposal, the special provisions, the proposal, the form of contract, and the forms of contract payment bond and contract performance bond; and thoroughly understands the stipulations, requirements and provisions. The undersigned bidder agrees to bound upon his execution of the bid and subsequent award to him by the Department of Transportation in accordance with this proposal to provide the necessary contract payment bond and contract performance bond within fourteen days after the written notice of award is received by him. The undersigned Bidder further agrees to provide all necessary machinery, tools, labor, and other means of construction; and to do all the work and to furnish all materials, except as otherwise noted, necessary to perform and complete the said contract in accordance with the 2018 Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures by the dates(s) specified in the Project Special Provisions and in accordance with the requirements of the Engineer, and at the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, for the various items given on the sheets contained herein.

The Bidder shall provide and furnish all the materials, machinery, implements, appliances and tools, and perform the work and required labor to construct and complete State Highway Contract No. **DL00301** in **Cleveland County**, for the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, bid by the Bidder in his bid and according to the proposal, plans, and specifications prepared by said Department, which proposal, plans, and specifications show the details covering this project, and hereby become a part of this contract.

The published volume entitled North Carolina Department of Transportation, Raleigh, Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures, January 2018 with all amendments and supplements thereto, is by reference incorporated into and made a part of this contract; that, except as herein modified, all the construction and work included in this contract is to be done in accordance with the specifications contained in said volume, and amendments and supplements thereto, under the direction of the Engineer.

If the proposal is accepted and the award is made, the contract is valid only when signed either by the Contract Officer or such other person as may be designated by the Secretary to sign for the Department of Transportation. The conditions and provisions herein cannot be changed except over the signature of the said Contract Officer or Division Engineer.

The quantities shown in the itemized proposal for the project are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the quantity of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient.

An increase or decrease in the quantity of an item will not be regarded as sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided for the contract.

Accompanying this bid is a bid bond secured by a corporate surety, or certified check payable to the order of the Department of Transportation, for five percent of the total bid price, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this bid is accepted and the Bidder shall fail to provide the required payment and performance bonds with the Department of Transportation, under the condition of this proposal, within 14 calendar days after the written notice of award is received by him, as provided in the Standard Specifications; otherwise said deposit will be returned to the Bidder.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

COVER SHEET PROPOSAL SHEET

THIS CONTRACT IS FOR **DL00301** FOR **GRADING, DRAINAGE, PAVING, CONCRETE CURB, CONCRETE ISLANDS & PAVEMENT MARKINGS** IN **CLEVELAND COUNTY.** 

| PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS                              |         |
|---|---------|
| DIVISION LET CONTRACT PREQUALIFICATION                  | G-1     |
| BOND REQUIREMENTS:                                      |         |
| CONTRACTOR PREQUALIFICATION:                            | G-1     |
| INTERESTED PARTIES LIST:                                |         |
| BUILD AMERICA, BUY AMERICA (BABA):                      | G-2     |
| CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:                   | G-3     |
| INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMA | GES:G-3 |
| INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 AND LIQUIDATED DAMA | GES:G-4 |
| PERMANENT VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT:                     | G-5     |
| MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS:                                   | G-5     |
| SPECIALTY ITEMS:  | G-6     |
| FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:                                  |         |
| SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS:              | G-7     |
| STEEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:                                 |         |
| DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DIVISIONS):          | G-18    |
| CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS:                | G-31    |
| CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS:                      |         |
| RESTRICTIONS ON ITS EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES:             |         |
| USE OF UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM (UAS):                  |         |
| EQUIPMENT IDLING GUIDELINES                             |         |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOTLINE:              |         |
| MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT:                             | G-33    |
| ELECTRONIC BIDDING:                                     | G-34    |
| AWARD LIMITS:   |         |
| TWELVE MONTH GUARANTEE:                                 |         |
| EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL/STORMWATER CERTIFICATION:  |         |
| PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING BORROW PIT DISCHARGE:          |         |
| LIABILITY INSURANCE                                     | G-41    |
|   |         |
| ROADWAY   | R-1     |
| CITANDA DO CONCLATA DO ONICIONO                         |         |
| STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISIONS                             |         |
|   | 225.4   |
| AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS        |         |
| NCDOT GENERAL SEED SPECIFICATION FOR SEED QUALITY       |         |
| ERRATA  |         |
| PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES                              | SSP-12  |
| TITLE VI AND NONDISCRIMINATION:                         |         |
| MINORITY AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS             | SSP-20  |
| REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION   | aab oo  |
| CONTRACTS   | SSP-23  |
|   | ( 1) 74 |

# DL00301 W-5712A

# **Cleveland County**

| MINIMUM WAGES     | SSP-39 |
|-------------------|--------|
|                   |        |
| UTILITIES         | UBO    |
| UTILITY BY OTHERS |        |
| EROSION CONTROL   | EC     |

# **PROPOSAL ITEM SHEET**

# **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

# PLEASE READ ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE PREPARING AND SUBMITTING YOUR BID.

All bids shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the following requirements. Failure to comply with any requirement may cause the bid to be considered irregular and may be grounds for rejection of the bid.

For preparing and submitting the bid electronically using the on-line system Bid Express®, refer to Article 102-8(B) of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

Bidders that bid electronically on Raleigh Central-Let projects will need a separate Digital Signature form Bid Express® for Division Contracts.

## **ELECTRONIC ON-LINE BID THRU BID EXPRESS:**

- 1. Download entire proposal from Connect NCDOT website. Download EBS file from Bid Express website.
- 2. Prepare and submit EBS file using Expedite software.
- 3. Expedite software necessary for electronic bid preparation may be downloaded from the Connect NCDOT website at: <a href="https://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/Pages/EBS-Information.aspx">https://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/Pages/EBS-Information.aspx</a> or from Bid Express.

#### PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### **GENERAL**

## **DIVISION LET CONTRACT PREQUALIFICATION:**

(07-01-14)(12-1-16) SPD 01-410

Any firm that wishes to bid as a prime contractor shall be prequalified as a Bidder or PO Prime Contractor a **minimum of 2 business days** prior to submitting a bid. Information regarding prequalification can be found at: https://connect.ncdot.gov/business/Prequal/Pages/default.aspx.

Prior to performing the work, the prime contractor and/or subcontractor(s) shall be prequalified in the work code(s) which are identified as work items in the prime contractor's construction progress schedule that they will complete themselves. Any contractor identified as working outside their expertise may be considered in default of contract.

#### **BOND REQUIREMENTS:**

(06-01-16) 102-8, 102-10 SPD 01-420A

A Bid Bond is required in accordance with Article 102-10 of the 2018 Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures.

Contract Payment and Performance Bonds are required in accordance with Article 103-7 of the 2018 Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures.

#### **CONTRACTOR PREOUALIFICATION:**

(10-18-22) 102 SPI G01

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

**Page 1-10, Subarticle 102-2(A) Bidder Prequalification,** lines 30-31, delete and replace the first sentence with the following:

Prospective bidders shall obtain prequalification approval at least two business days prior to any letting in which they intend to submit a bid. It is recommended that the prospective bidder file all required statements and documents with the State Prequalifications Engineer no less than 4 weeks before a given letting.

Page 1-11, Subarticle 102-2(B) Purchase Order Bidder Prequalification, lines 16-18, delete and replace the first sentence with the following:

Prospective bidders shall obtain prequalification approval at least two business days prior to any letting in which they intend to submit a bid. It is recommended that the applicant file all required statements and documents with the State Prequalifications Engineer no less than 4 weeks before a given bid opening for their bid to be considered.

**Page 1-11, Subarticle 102-2(C) Subcontractor Prequalification,** lines 44-45, delete and replace the first sentence with the following:

The subcontractor shall file all required statements and documents with the State Prequalifications Engineer no less than 4 weeks before beginning work.

Page 1-12, Subarticle 102-2(E) Renewal and Requalification, lines 38-40, delete and replace the first sentence with the following:

It is recommended that the renewing or requalifying firm file all required statements and documents with the State Prequalifications Engineer no less than 4 weeks before a given letting for their bid to be considered.

### **INTERESTED PARTIES LIST:**

(6-21-22)(Rev. 7-19-22) 102 SPI G02

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

**Page 1-12, Article 102-3 PROPOSALS AND PLAN HOLDER LISTS,** lines 45-49, delete and replace with the following:

#### 102-3 PROPOSALS AND INTERESTED PARTIES LIST

On Department projects advertised, the prospective bidder shall sign up on the *Interested Parties List* no later than one business day prior to the Letting day of that project, for which he intends to submit a bid. There is no cost for signing up on the *Interested Parties List* that can be found on the Department's website at connect.ncdot.gov/letting.

Page 1-12, Article 102-3 PROPOSALS AND PLAN HOLDER LISTS, lines 1-3, delete and replace the first sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

The proposal will state the location of the contemplated construction and show a schedule of contract items with the approximate quantity of each of these items for which bid prices are invited.

**Page 1-14, Article 102-8 PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION OF BIDS**, lines 30-31, delete and replace the first paragraph with the following:

Prior to submitting a bid on a project, the bidder shall sign up on the *Interested Parties List* in conformance with Article 102-3. The bidder shall submit a unit or lump sum price for every item in the proposal other than items that are authorized alternates to those items for which a bid price has been submitted.

#### **BUILD AMERICA, BUY AMERICA (BABA):**

(11-15-22) 106 SPI G04

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 1-53, Article 106-1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, add the following after line 27:

## (C) Build America, Buy America (BABA)

All manufactured products and construction materials permanently incorporated into any project must meet requirements of the Build America, Buy America (BABA) Act of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA). Before any material or product shown on the Department's Build America, Buy America (BABA) List is included for payment on a monthly estimate, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a notarized certification certifying that the items conform to the BABA Act. The Department's Build America Buy America (BABA) List can be found on the Department's website.

# https://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/NCDOT%20BABA%20Materials%20List.pdf

Each purchase order issued by the Contractor or a subcontractor for items on the BABA List to be permanently incorporated into any project shall contain in bold print a statement advising the supplier that the manufactured products and construction materials must be produced in the United States of America. The Contractor and all affected subcontractors shall maintain a separate file for BABA List items so that verification of the Contractor's efforts to purchase items produced in the United States can readily be verified by an authorized representative of the Department or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

# **CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:**

(7-1-95) (Rev. 12-18-07) 108 SPI G10 A

The date of availability for this contract is August 7, 2023.

The completion date for this contract is June 13, 2025.

Except where otherwise provided by the contract, observation periods required by the contract will not be a part of the work to be completed by the completion date and/or intermediate contract times stated in the contract. The acceptable completion of the observation periods that extend beyond the final completion date shall be a part of the work covered by the performance and payment bonds.

The liquidated damages for this contract are **Two Hundred Dollars** (\$ 200.00) per calendar day. These damages shall not be cumulative with any liquidated damages that become chargeable under Intermediate Contract Time #1.

#### INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

(7-1-95) (Rev. 2-21-12) 108 SP1 G13 A

Except for that work required under the Project Special Provisions entitled *Planting, Reforestation* and/or *Permanent Vegetation Establishment*, included elsewhere in this proposal, the Contractor will be required to complete all work included in this contract and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The date of availability for this intermediate contract time is **August 7, 2023.** 

The completion date for this intermediate contract time is **December 13, 2024** 

The liquidated damages for this intermediate contract time are **one thousand one hundred** dollars (\$1,100.00) per calendar day.

DL00301 W-5712A G-4 Cleveland County

Upon apparent completion of all the work required to be completed by this intermediate date, a final inspection will be held in accordance with Article 105-17 and upon acceptance, the Department will assume responsibility for the maintenance of all work except *Planting*, *Reforestation* and/or *Permanent Vegetation Establishment*. The Contractor will be responsible for and shall make corrections of all damages to the completed roadway caused by his planting operations, whether occurring prior to or after placing traffic through the project.

## INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

(2-20-07) 108 SPI G14 B

The Contractor shall complete the required work of installing, maintaining and removing the traffic control devices for lane closures and restoring traffic to the existing traffic pattern. The Contractor shall not close or narrow a lane of traffic on **Any Road** during the following time restrictions:

#### DAY AND TIME RESTRICTIONS

Monday thru Friday 6:00 a.m. until 8:00 a.m. 4:00 p.m. until 6:00 p.m.

Also, the Contractor shall not narrow or close a lane of traffic on **ANY ROAD**, detain and /or alter the traffic flow on or during holiday weekends, special events, or any other time when traffic is unusually heavy, including the following schedules:

#### HOLIDAY AND HOLIDAY WEEKEND LANE CLOSURE RESTRICTIONS

- 1. For **unexpected occurrence** that creates unusually high traffic volumes, as directed by the Engineer.
- 2. For **New Year's Day**, between the hours of **4:00 PM** December 31st and **8:00 AM** January 2nd. If New Year's Day is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday, then until **8:00 AM** the following Tuesday.
- 3. For **Easter**, between the hours of **4:00 PM** Thursday and **8:00 AM** Monday.
- 4. For **Memorial Day**, between the hours of **4:00 PM** Friday and **8:00 AM** Tuesday.
- 5. For **Independence Day**, between the hours of **4:00 PM** the day before Independence Day and **8:00 AM** the day after Independence Day.
  - If **Independence Day** is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday, then between the hours of **4:00 PM** the Thursday before Independence Day and **8:00 AM** the Tuesday after Independence Day.
- 6. For **Labor Day**, between the hours of **4:00 PM** Friday and **8:00 AM** Tuesday.
- 7. For **Thanksgiving Day**, between the hours of **4:00 PM** Tuesday and **8:00 AM** Monday.
- 8. For **Christmas**, between the hours of **4:00 PM** the Friday before the week of Christmas Day and **8:00 AM** the following Tuesday after the week of Christmas Day.

DL00301 W-5712A **Cleveland County** 

Holidays and holiday weekends shall include New Year's, Easter, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. The Contractor shall schedule his work so that lane closures are not required during these periods, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

The time of availability for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor begins to install all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions listed herein.

The completion time for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions stated herein and place traffic in the existing traffic pattern.

The liquidated damages are Six Hundred Dollars (\$600.00) per hour

# PERMANENT VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT:

SP1 G16

Establish a permanent stand of the vegetation mixture shown in the contract. During the period between initial vegetation planting and final project acceptance, perform all work necessary to establish permanent vegetation on all erodible areas within the project limits, as well as, in borrow and waste pits. This work shall include erosion control device maintenance and installation, repair seeding and mulching, supplemental seeding and mulching, mowing, and fertilizer topdressing, as directed. All work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable section of the 2018 Standard Specifications. All work required for initial vegetation planting shall be performed as a part of the work necessary for the completion and acceptance of the Intermediate Contract Time (ICT). Between the time of ICT and Final Project acceptance, or otherwise referred to as the vegetation establishment period, the Department will be responsible for preparing the required National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) inspection records.

Once the Engineer has determined that the permanent vegetation establishment requirement has been achieved at an 80% vegetation density (the amount of established vegetation per given area to stabilize the soil) and no erodible areas exist within the project limits, the Contractor will be notified to remove the remaining erosion control devices that are no longer needed. The Contractor will be responsible for, and shall correct any areas disturbed by operations performed in permanent vegetation establishment and the removal of temporary erosion control measures, whether occurring prior to or after placing traffic on the project.

Payment for Response for Erosion Control, Seeding and Mulching, Repair Seeding, Supplemental Seeding, Mowing, Fertilizer Topdressing, Silt Excavation, and Stone for Erosion Control will be made at contract unit prices for the affected items. Work required that is not represented by contract line items will be paid in accordance with Articles 104-7 or 104-3 of the 2018 Standard Specifications. No additional compensation will be made for maintenance and removal of temporary erosion control items.

#### **MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS:**

104 (2-19-02)SP1 G28

The following listed items are the major contract items for this contract (see Article 104-5 of the 2018 Standard Specifications):

| Line # | Description                                    |
|--------|--|
| 27     | Asphalt Conc. Base Course, Type B25.0C         |
| 28     | Asphalt Conc. Intermediate Course, Type I19.0C |
| 29     | Asphalt Conc. Surface Course, Type S9.5B       |

# **SPECIALTY ITEMS:**

(7-1-95)(Rev. 1-17-12) 108-6 SPI G37

Items listed below will be the specialty items for this contract (see Article 108-6 of the 2018 Standard Specifications).

| Line #  | Description                   |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| 56-57   | Guardrail Items               |
| 61-70   | Signing Items                 |
| 79-83   | Long Life Pavement Markings   |
| 86      | Snowplowable Pavement Markers |
| 87-108  | Utility Items                 |
| 109-133 | Erosion Control               |

## **FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:**

(11-15-05) (Rev. 11-15-22) 109-8 SPI G43

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

## Page 1-87, Article 109-8, Fuel Price Adjustments, add the following:

The base index price for DIESEL #2 FUEL is \$ 2.4999 per gallon. Where any of the following are included as pay items in the contract, they will be eligible for fuel price adjustment.

The pay items and the fuel factor used in calculating adjustments to be made will be as follows:

| Description                                       | Units   | Fuel Usage    |
|---|---------|---------------|
| •   |         | Factor Diesel |
| Unclassified Excavation                           | Gal/CY  | 0.29          |
| Borrow Excavation                                 | Gal/CY  | 0.29          |
| Class IV Subgrade Stabilization                   | Gal/Ton | 0.55          |
| Aggregate Base Course                             | Gal/Ton | 0.55          |
| Sub-Ballast                                       | Gal/Ton | 0.55          |
| Erosion Control Stone                             | Gal/Ton | 0.55          |
| Rip Rap, Class                                    | Gal/Ton | 0.55          |
| Asphalt Concrete Base Course, Type                | Gal/Ton | 0.90 or 2.90  |
| Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type        | Gal/Ton | 0.90 or 2.90  |
| Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type             | Gal/Ton | 0.90 or 2.90  |
| Open-Graded Asphalt Friction Course               | Gal/Ton | 0.90 or 2.90  |
| Permeable Asphalt Drainage Course, Type           | Gal/Ton | 0.90 or 2.90  |
| Sand Asphalt Surface Course, Type                 | Gal/Ton | 0.90 or 2.90  |
| Ultra-thin Bonded Wearing Course                  | Gal/Ton | 0.90 or 2.90  |
| Aggregate for Cement Treated Base Course          | Gal/Ton | 0.55          |
| Portland Cement for Cement Treated Base Course    | Gal/Ton | 0.55          |
| > 11" Portland Cement Concrete Pavement           | Gal/SY  | 0.327         |
| Concrete Shoulders Adjacent to > 11" Pavement     | Gal/SY  | 0.327         |
| 9" to 11" Portland Cement Concrete Pavement       | Gal/SY  | 0.272         |
| Concrete Shoulders Adjacent to 9" to 11" Pavement | Gal/SY  | 0.272         |
| < 9" Portland Cement Concrete Pavement            | Gal/SY  | 0.245         |
| Concrete Shoulders Adjacent to < 9" Pavement      | Gal/SY  | 0.245         |

For the asphalt items noted in the chart as eligible for fuel adjustments, the bidder may include the *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form* with their bid submission if they elect to use the fuel usage factor. The *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form* is found at the following link:

 $\frac{https://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/Fuel\%20Usage\%20Factor\%20Adjustment\%20Form\%20-\%20\%20Starting\%20Nov\%202022\%20Lettings.pdf$ 

Select either 2.90 Gal/Ton fuel factor or 0.90 Gal/Ton fuel factor for each asphalt line item on the *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form*. The selected fuel factor for each asphalt item will remain in effect for the duration of the contract.

Failure to complete the *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form* will result in using 2.90 gallons per ton as the Fuel Usage Factor for Diesel for the asphalt items noted above. The contractor will not be permitted to change the Fuel Usage Factor after the bids are submitted.

#### SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS:

(7-15-08) (Rev. 7-19-22)

108-2

SP1 G58

The Contractor's attention is directed to the Standard Special Provision entitled *Availability of Funds Termination of Contracts* included elsewhere in this proposal. The Department of Transportation's schedule of estimated completion progress for this project as required by that Standard Special Provision is as follows:

|      | <u>Fiscal Year</u>  | Progress (% of Dollar Value) |
|------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 2023 | (7/01/22 - 6/30/23) | 0% of Total Amount Bid       |
| 2024 | (7/01/23 - 6/30/24) | 70% of Total Amount Bid      |
| 2025 | (7/01/24 - 6/30/25) | 30% of Total Amount Bid      |

The

Contractor shall also furnish his own progress schedule in accordance with Article 108-2 of the 2018 Standard Specifications. Any acceleration of the progress as shown by the Contractor's progress schedule over the progress as shown above shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

#### STEEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:

(4-19-22)(Rev. 12-20-22)

SP1 G47

## **Description and Purpose**

Steel price adjustments will be made to the payments due the Contractor for items as defined herein that are permanently incorporated into the work, when the price of raw steel mill products utilized on the contract have fluctuated. The Department will adjust monthly progress payments up or down as appropriate for cost changes in steel according to this provision.

#### **Eligible Items**

The list of eligible bid items for steel price adjustment can be found on the Departments website at the following address:

 $\frac{https://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/Eligible\%\,20Bid\%\,20Items\%\,20for\%\,20Steel\%\,20Pric\,e\%\,20Adjustment.xlsx}{}$ 

Nuts, bolts, anchor bolts, rebar chairs, connecting bands and other miscellaneous hardware associated with these items shall not be included in the price adjustment.

Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the material cost of the steel used in the above products as specified in the Product Relationship Table below. The producing mill is defined as the source of steel product before any fabrication has occurred (e.g., coil, plate, rebar, hot rolled shapes, etc.). No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of fabrication, coating, shipping, storage, etc.

No steel price adjustments will be made for any products manufactured from steel having an adjustment date, as defined by the Product Relationship Table below, prior to the letting date.

## **Bid Submittal Requirements**

The successful bidder, within 14 calendar days after the notice of award is received by him, shall provide the completed Form SPA-1 to the Department (State Contract Officer or Division Contract Engineer) along with the payment bonds, performance bonds and contract execution signature sheets in a single submittal. If Form SPA-1 is not included in the same submittal as the payment bonds, performance bonds and contract execution signature sheets, the Contractor will not be eligible for any steel price adjustment for any item in the contract for the life of the contract. Form SPA-1 can be found on the Department's website at the following address:

## https://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/Form%20SPA-1.xlsm

The Contractor shall provide Form SPA-1 listing the Contract Line Number, (with corresponding Item Number, Item Description, and Category) for the steel products they wish to have an adjustment calculated. Only the contract items corresponding to the list of eligible item numbers for steel price adjustment may be entered on Form SPA-1. The Contractor may choose to have steel price adjustment applied to any, all, or none of the eligible items. However, the Contractor's selection of items for steel price adjustment or non-selection (non-participation) may not be changed once Form SPA-1 has been received by the Department. Items the Bidder chooses for steel price adjustment must be designated by writing the word "Yes" in the column titled "Option" by each Pay Item chosen for adjustment. Should the bidder elect an eligible steel price item, the entire quantity of the line item will be subject to the price adjustment for the duration of the Contract. The Bidder's designations on Form SPA-1 must be written in ink or typed and signed by the Bidder (Prime Contractor) to be considered complete. Items not properly designated, designated with "No", or left blank on the Bidder's Form SPA-1 will automatically be removed from consideration for adjustment. No steel items will be eligible for steel price adjustment on this Project if the Bidder fails to return Form SPA-1 in accordance with this provision.

## **Establishing the Base Price**

The Department will use a blend of monthly average prices as reported from the Fastmarkets platform to calculate the monthly adjustment indices (BI and MI). This data is typically available on the first day of the month for the preceding month. The indices will be calculated by the Department for the different categories found on the Product Relationship Table below. For item numbers that include multiple types of steel products, the category listed for that item number will be used for adjusting each steel component.

```
The bidding index for Category 1 Steel items is $ 46.80 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 2 Steel items is $ 74.94 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 3 Steel items is $ 66.33 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 4 Steel items is $ 54.64 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 5 Steel items is $ 57.94 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 6 Steel items is $ 76.98 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 7 Steel items is $ 49.41 per hundredweight.
```

The bidding index represents a selling price of steel based on Fastmarkets data for the month of May 2023.

- MI = Monthly Index. in Dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices from the month the steel was shipped from the producing mill, received on the project, or member cast as defined in the Product Relationship Table.
- BI = Bidding Index. in Dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices as listed in the proposal.

|                             | Product Relationship | o Table                  |          |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Steel Product (Title)       | BI, MI*              | Adjustment Date for MI   | Category |
| Reinforcing Steel, Bridge   | Based on one or more | Delivery Date from       | 1        |
| Deck, and SIP Forms         | Fastmarkets indices  | Producing Mill           |          |
| Structural Steel and        | Based on one or more | Delivery Date from       | 2        |
| Encasement Pipe             | Fastmarkets indices  | Producing Mill           |          |
| Steel H-Piles, Soldier Pile | Based on one or more | Delivery Date from       | 3        |
| Walls                       | Fastmarkets indices  | Producing Mill           |          |
| Guardrail Items and Pipe    | Based on one or more | Material Received Date** | 4        |
| Piles                       | Fastmarkets indices  |                          |          |
| Fence Items                 | Based on one or more | Material Received Date** | 5        |
|                             | Fastmarkets indices  |                          |          |
| Overhead Sign Assembly,     | Based on one or more | Material Received Date** | 6        |
| Signal Poles, High Mount    | Fastmarkets indices  |                          |          |
| Standards                   |                      |                          |          |
| Prestressed Concrete        | Based on one or more | Cast Date of Member      | 7        |
| Members                     | Fastmarkets indices  |                          |          |

<sup>\*</sup> BI and MI are in converted units of Dollars per Hundredweight (\$/CWT)

Submit documentation to the Engineer for all items listed in the Contract for which the Contractor is requesting a steel price adjustment.

## **Submittal Requirements**

The items in categories 1,2, and 3, shall be specifically stored, labeled, or tagged, recognizable by color marking, and identifiable by Project for inspection and audit verification immediately upon arrival at the fabricator.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Material Received Date is defined as the date the materials are received on the project site. If a material prepayment is made for a Category 4-6 item, the Adjustment Date to be used will be the date of the prepayment request instead of the Materials Received Date.

Furnish the following documentation for all steel products to be incorporated into the work and documented on Form SPA-2, found on the Departments website at the following address:

https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/Form%20SPA-2.xlsx

Submit all documentation to the Engineer prior to incorporation of the steel into the completed work. The Department will withhold progress payments for the affected contract line item if the documentation is not provided and at the discretion of the Engineer the work is allowed to proceed. Progress payments will be made upon receipt of the delinquent documentation.

Step 1 (Form SPA -2)

Utilizing Form SPA-2, submit separate documentation packages for each line item from Form SPA-1 for which the Contractor opted for a steel price adjustment. For line items with multiple components of steel, each component should be listed separately. Label each SPA-2 documentation package with a unique number as described below.

a. Documentation package number: (Insert the contract line-item) - (Insert sequential package number beginning with "1").

Example: 412 - 1, 412 - 2, 424 - 1, 424 - 2, 424 - 3, etc.

- b. The steel product quantity in pounds
  - i. The following sources should be used, in declining order of precedence, to determine the weight of steel/iron, based on the Engineers decision:
    - 1. Department established weights of steel/iron by contract pay item per pay unit;
    - 2. Approved Shop Drawings;
    - 3. Verified Shipping Documents;
    - 4. Contract Plans:
    - 5. Standard Drawing Sheets;
    - 6. Industry Standards (i.e., AISC Manual of Steel Construction, AWWA Standards, etc.); and
    - 7. Manufacture's data.
  - ii. Any item requiring approved shop drawings shall have the weights of steel calculated and shown on the shop drawings or submitted and certified separately by the fabricator.
- c. The date the steel product, subject to adjustment, was shipped from the producing mill (Categories 1-3), received on the project (Categories 4-6), or casting date (Category 7).

Step 2 (Monthly Calculator Spreadsheet)

For each month, upon the incorporation of the steel product into the work, provide the Engineer the following:

1) Completed NCDOT Steel Price Adjustment Calculator Spreadsheet, summarizing all the steel submittal packages (Form SPA-2) actually incorporated into the completed work in the given month.

- a. Contract Number
- b. Bidding Index Reference Month
- c. Contract Completion Date or Revised Completion Date
- d. County, Route, and Project TIP information
- e. Item Number
- f. Line-Item Description
- g. Submittal Number from Form SPA-2
- h. Adjustment date
- i. Pounds of Steel
- 2) An affidavit signed by the Contractor stating the documentation provided in the NCDOT Steel Price Adjustment Calculator Spreadsheet is true and accurate.

# **Price Adjustment Conditions**

Download the Monthly Steel Adjustment Spreadsheet with the most current reference data from the Department's website each month at the following address:

https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/Form%20SPA-3%20NCDOT%20Steel%20Price%20Adjustment%20Calculator.xlsx

If the monthly Fastmarkets data is not available, the data for the most recent immediately preceding month will be used as the basis for adjustment.

## **Price Adjustment Calculations**

The price adjustment will be determined by comparing the percentage of change in index value listed in the proposal (BI) to the monthly index value (MI). (See included sample examples). Weights and date of shipment must be documented as required herein. The final price adjustment dollar value will be determined by multiplying this percentage increase or decrease in the index by the represented quantity of steel incorporated into the work, and the established bidding index (BI) subject to the limitations herein.

## Price increase/decrease will be computed as follows:

SPA = ((MI/BI) - 1) \* BI \* (Q/100)

#### Where:

SPA = Steel price adjustment in dollars

MI = Monthly Shipping Index. – in Dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices from the month the steel was shipped from the producing mill, received on the project, or member cast as defined in the Product Relationship Table.

- BI = Bidding Index. in Dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices as listed in the proposal.
- Q = Quantity of steel, product, pounds actually incorporated into the work as documented by the Contractor, or Design Build Team and verified by the Engineer.

Calculations for price adjustment shall be shown separate from the monthly progress estimate and will not be included in the total cost of work for determination of progress or for extension of Contract time in accordance with Subarticle 108-10(B)(1).

DL00301 W-5712A G-12 Cleveland County

Any apparent attempt to unbalance bids in favor of items subject to price adjustment may result in rejection of the bid proposal.

Adjustments will be paid or charged to the Contractor only. Any Contractor receiving an adjustment under this provision shall distribute the proper proportional part of such adjustments to the subcontractor who performed the applicable work.

Delays to the work caused by steel shortages may be justification for a Contract time extension but will not constitute grounds for claims for standby equipment, extended office overhead, or other costs associated with such delays.

If an increase in the steel material price is anticipated to exceed 50% of the original quoted price, the contractor must notify the Department within 7 days prior to purchasing the material. Upon receipt of such notification, the Department will direct the Contractor to either (1) proceed with the work or (2) suspend the work and explore the use of alternate options.

If the decrease in the steel material exceeds 50% of the original quoted price, the contractor may submit to the Department additional market index information specific to the item in question to dispute the decrease. The Department will review this information and determine if the decrease is warranted.

When the steel product adjustment date, as defined in the Product Relationship Table, is after the approved contract completion date, the steel price adjustments will be based on the lesser value of either the MI for the month of the approved contract completion date or the MI for the actual adjustment date.

If the price adjustment is based on estimated material quantities for that time, and a revision to the total material quantity is made in a subsequent or final estimate, an appropriate adjustment will be made to the price adjustment previously calculated. The adjustment will be based on the same indices used to calculate the price adjustment which is being revised. If the adjustment date of the revised material quantity cannot be determined, the adjustment for the quantity in question, will be based on the indices utilized to calculate the steel price adjustment for the last initial documentation package submission, for the steel product subject to adjustment, that was incorporated into the particular item of work, for which quantities are being finalized. Example: Structural steel for a particular bridge was provided for in three different shipments with each having a different mill shipping date. The quantity of structural steel actually used for the bridge was calculated and a steel price adjustment was made in a progress payment. At the conclusion of the work an error was found in the plans of the final quantity of structural steel used for the bridge. The quantity to be adjusted cannot be directly related to any one of the three mill shipping dates. The steel price adjustment for the quantity in question would be calculated using the indices that were utilized to calculate the steel price adjustment for the quantity of structural steel represented by the last initial structural steel documentation package submission. The package used will be the one with the greatest sequential number.

#### **Extra Work/Force Account:**

When steel products, as specified herein, are added to the contract as extra work, in accordance with the provisions of Article 104-7 or 104-3, the Engineer will determine and specify in the supplemental agreement, the need for application of steel price adjustments on a case-by-case

basis. No steel price adjustments will be made for any products manufactured from steel having an adjustment date prior to the supplemental agreement execution date. Price adjustments will be made as provided herein, except the Bidding Index will be based on the month in which the supplemental agreement pricing was executed.

For work performed on force account basis, reimbursement of actual material costs, along with the specified overhead and profit markup, will be considered to include full compensation for the current cost of steel and no steel price adjustments will be made.

| Examples                | Form S    |                | justment Su    | bmission Form     |                  |                   |
|-------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Contract Num            | ber       | C203394        | B              | id Reference Mont | h <u>Janua</u>   | ry 2019           |
| Submittal Dat           | e         | 8/31/2019      |                |                   |                  |                   |
| Contract Line           | Item      | 237            |                |                   |                  |                   |
| Line Item Des           | scription | APPROXLBS S    | Structural Ste | <u>el</u>         |                  |                   |
| Sequential Su<br>Number | bmittal   | 22             |                |                   |                  |                   |
|                         | T         |                | 1              |                   |                  | 1                 |
| Supplier                | Descripti | on of material | Locatio        | n information     | Quantity in lbs. | Adjustmen<br>Date |
| XYZ mill                | Structura | l Steel        | Structur       | re 3, Spans A-C   | 1,200,000        | May 4, 202        |

| Supplier     | Description of material | Location information   | Quantity in lbs. | Adjustment<br>Date |
|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| XYZ mill     | Structural Steel        | Structure 3, Spans A-C | 1,200,000        | May 4, 2020        |
|              |                         |                        |                  |                    |
| ABC          | Various channel & angle | Structure 3 Spans A-C  | 35,000           | July 14, 2020      |
| distributing | shapes                  |                        |                  |                    |
|              |                         |                        |                  |                    |
|              |                         |                        |                  |                    |
|              |                         |                        |                  |                    |
|              |                         |                        |                  |                    |
|              |                         |                        |                  |                    |
|              |                         |                        |                  |                    |
|              |                         | Total Pounds of Steel  | 1,235,000        |                    |

Note: Attach the following supporting documentation to this form.

- Bill of Lading to support the shipping dates
- Supporting information for weight documentation (e.g., Pay item reference, Shop drawings, shipping documents, Standards Sheets, industry standards, or manufacturer's data)

By providing this data under my signature, I attest to the accuracy of and validity of the data on this form and certify that no deliberate misrepresentation in any manner has occurred.

| Printed Name | Signature |  |
|--------------|-----------|--|
|              |           |  |
|              |           |  |
|              |           |  |

| Examples Form SPA-2 |
|---------------------|
|                     |

## **Steel Price Adjustment Submission Form**

| Steel 1 Title 12 Manual Statement Statement 1 William |   |                       |              |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Contract Number                                       | <u>C203394</u>                            | Bid Reference Month _ | January 2019 |  |  |  |
| Submittal Date  | August 31, 2019                           |                       |              |  |  |  |
| Contract Line Item                                    | <u>237</u>                                |                       |              |  |  |  |
| Line Item Description                                 | SUPPORT, OVRHD SIGN STR -DFEB – STA 36+00 |                       |              |  |  |  |
| Sequential Submittal<br>Number                        | 2   |                       |              |  |  |  |

| Supplier         | Description of material                    | Location information     | Quantity in lbs. | Adjustment Date   |
|------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| XYZ mill         | Tubular Steel (Vertical legs)              | -DFEB - STA 36+00        | 12000            | December 11, 2021 |
| PDQ Mill         | 4" Tubular steel (Horizontal legs)         | -DFEB – STA 36+00        | 5900             | December 11, 2021 |
| ABC distributing | Various channel & angle shapes (see quote) | -DFEB – STA 36+00        | 1300             | December 11, 2021 |
|                  | Catwalk assembly                           | -DFEB – STA 36+00        | 2000             | December 11, 2021 |
| Nucor            | Flat plate                                 | <u>-DFEB – STA 36+00</u> | 650              | December 11, 2021 |
|                  |  | Total Pounds of Steel    | 21,850           |                   |

Note: Attach the following supporting documentation to this form.

- Bill of Lading to support the shipping dates
- Supporting information for weight documentation (e.g., Pay item reference, Shop drawings, shipping documents, Standards Sheets, industry standards, or manufacturer's data)

By providing this data under my signature, I attest to the accuracy of and validity of the data on this form and certify that no deliberate misrepresentation in any manner has occurred.

| Printed Name | Signature |
|--------------|-----------|
|              |           |
|              |           |
|              |           |

#### **Price Adjustment Sample Calculation (increase)**

\_

Project bid on September 17, 2019

Line Item 635 "Structural Steel" has a plan quantity of 2,717,000 lbs.

Bidding Index for Structural Steel (Category 2) in the proposal was \$36.12/CWT = BI

450,000 lbs. of Structural Steel for Structure 2 at Station 44+08.60 were shipped to fabricator from the producing mill in same month, May 2021.

Monthly Index for Structural Steel (Category 2) for May 2021 was \$64.89/CWT = MI

The Steel Price Adjustment formula is as follows:

$$SPA = ((MI/BI) - 1) * BI * (Q/100)$$

Where:

SPA = Steel price adjustment in dollars

BI = Bidding Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices as listed in the proposal.

MI = Mill Shipping Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices from the month the steel was shipped from the producing mill, received on the project, or member cast as defined in the Product Relationship Table.

Q = Quantity of steel product, in pounds (lbs.) actually incorporated into the work as documented by the Contractor, or Design Build Team and verified by the Engineer.

BI = \$36.12/CWT

MI = \$64.89 / CWT

% change = ((MI/BI)-1) = (\$64.89 / \$36.12 - 1) = (1.79651 - 1) = 0.79651162791

Q = 450,000 lbs.

SPA = 0.79651162791x \$36.12 x (450,000/100)

SPA = 0.79651162791\* \$36.12 \*4,500

SPA = \$129,465 pay adjustment to Contractor for Structural Steel (Structure 2 at Station 44+08.60)

#### **Price Adjustment Sample Calculation (decrease)**

\_

Project bid on December 18, 2018

Line Item 635 Structural Steel has a plan quantity of 2,717,000 lbs.

Bidding Index for Structural Steel (Category 2) in the proposal was \$46.72/CWT = BI

600,000 lbs. of Structural Steel for Structure 1 at Station 22+57.68 were shipped to fabricator from the producing mill in same month, August 2020.

Monthly Index for Structural Steel (Category 2) for August 2020 was \$27.03/CWT = MI

The Steel Price Adjustment formula is as follows:

$$SPA = ((MI/BI) - 1) * BI * (Q/100)$$

Where:

SPA = Steel price adjustment in dollars

BI = Bidding Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices as listed in the proposal.

MI = Mill Shipping Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices from the month the steel was shipped from the producing mill, received on the project, or member cast as defined in the Product Relationship Table.

Q = Quantity of steel product, in pounds (lbs.) actually incorporated into the work as documented by the Contractor, or Design Build Team and verified by the Engineer.

BI = \$46.72/CWT

MI = \$27.03 / CWT

% change = ((MI/BI)-1) = (\$27.03/\$46.72-1) = (0.57855-1) = -0.421446917808

Q = 600,000 lbs.

SPA = -0.421446917808 \* \$46.72 \* (600,000/100)

SPA = -0.421446917808 \* \$46.72 \*6,000

SPA = \$118,140.00 Credit to the Department for Structural Steel (Structure 1 at Station 22+57.68)

#### **Price Adjustment Sample Calculation (increase)**

\_

Project bid on July 16, 2020

Line Item 614 Reinforced Concrete Deck Slab has a plan quantity of 241974 lbs.

Bidding Index Reference Month was May 2020. Bidding Index for Reinforced Concrete Deck Slab (Category 1) in the proposal was \$29.21/CWT = BI

51,621 lbs. of reinforcing steel and 52,311 lbs. of epoxy coated reinforcing steel for Structure 2 at Station 107+45.55 -L- was shipped to fabricator from the producing mill in same month, May 2021.

Monthly Index for Reinforced Concrete Deck Slab (Category 1) for May 2021 was \$43.13/CWT = MI

The Steel Price Adjustment formula is as follows:

$$SPA = ((MI/BI) - 1) * BI * (Q/100)$$

Where; SPA = Steel price adjustment in dollars

BI = Bidding Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices as listed in the proposal.

MI = Mill Shipping Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices from the month the steel was shipped from the producing mill, received on the project, or member cast as defined in the Product Relationship Table.

Q = Quantity of steel product, in pounds (lbs.) actually incorporated into the work as documented by the Contractor, or Design Build Team and verified by the Engineer.

BI = \$29.21/CWT

MI = \$43.13 / CWT

% change = ((MI/BI)-1) = (\$43.13 / \$29.21 - 1) = (1.47655 - 1) = 0.47654912701

Q = 103932 lbs.

SPA = 0.47654912701 \* \$29.21 \* (103,932/100)

SPA = 0.47654912701 \* \$29.21 \* 1,039.32

SPA = \$14,467.33 Pay Adjustment to Contractor for Reinforced Concrete Deck Slab (Category 1) at Station 107+45.55 -L-

DL00301 W-5712A G-18 Cleveland County

## **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DIVISIONS):**

(10-16-07)(Rev. 8-17-21) 102-15(J) SPI G62

#### **Description**

The purpose of this Special Provision is to carry out the U.S. Department of Transportation's policy of ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds. This provision is guided by 49 CFR Part 26.

#### **Definitions**

Additional DBE Subcontractors - Any DBE submitted at the time of bid that will <u>not</u> be used to meet the DBE goal. No submittal of a Letter of Intent is required.

Committed DBE Subcontractor - Any DBE submitted at the time of bid that is being used to meet the DBE goal by submission of a Letter of Intent. Or any DBE used as a replacement for a previously committed DBE firm.

Contract Goal Requirement - The approved DBE participation at time of award, but not greater than the advertised contract goal.

*DBE Goal* - A portion of the total contract, expressed as a percentage, that is to be performed by committed DBE subcontractor(s).

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) - A firm certified as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise through the North Carolina Unified Certification Program.

Goal Confirmation Letter - Written documentation from the Department to the bidder confirming the Contractor's approved, committed DBE participation along with a listing of the committed DBE firms.

*Manufacturer* - A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises, the materials or supplies obtained by the Contractor.

Regular Dealer - A firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for the performance of the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. A regular dealer engages in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A regular dealer in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock, if it owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Brokers and packagers are not regarded as manufacturers or regular dealers within the meaning of this section.

Replacement / Substitution – A full or partial reduction in the amount of work subcontracted to a committed (or an approved substitute) DBE firm.

North Carolina Unified Certification Program (NCUCP) - A program that provides comprehensive services and information to applicants for DBE certification, such that an applicant is required to apply only once for a DBE certification that will be honored by all

recipients of USDOT funds in the state and not limited to the Department of Transportation only. The Certification Program is in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.

*United States Department of Transportation (USDOT)* - Federal agency responsible for issuing regulations (49 CFR Part 26) and official guidance for the DBE program.

#### Forms and Websites Referenced in this Provision

*DBE Payment Tracking System* - On-line system in which the Contractor enters the payments made to DBE subcontractors who have performed work on the project. <a href="https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/Vendor/PaymentTracking/">https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/Vendor/PaymentTracking/</a>

DBE-IS *Subcontractor Payment Information* - Form for reporting the payments made to all DBE firms working on the project. This form is for paper bid projects only. https://connect.ncdot.gov/business/Turnpike/Documents/Form%20DBE-IS%20Subcontractor%20Payment%20Information.pdf

RF-1 *DBE Replacement Request Form* - Form for replacing a committed DBE. http://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/DBE%20MBE%20WBE%20Replacement%20Request%20Form.pdf

SAF *Subcontract Approval Form* - Form required for approval to sublet the contract. http://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/Subcontract%20Approva 1%20Form%20Rev.%202012.zip

JC-1 *Joint Check Notification Form* - Form and procedures for joint check notification. The form acts as a written joint check agreement among the parties providing full and prompt disclosure of the expected use of joint checks.

http://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction% 20 Forms/Joint% 20 Check% 20 Notification% 20 Form.pdf

Letter of Intent - Form signed by the Contractor and the DBE subcontractor, manufacturer or regular dealer that affirms that a portion of said contract is going to be performed by the signed DBE for the estimated amount (based on quantities and unit prices) listed at the time of bid. http://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/Letter% 20of% 20Intent% 20to% 20Perform% 20as% 20a% 20Subcontractor.pdf

Listing of DBE Subcontractors Form - Form for entering DBE subcontractors on a project that will meet this DBE goal. This form is for paper bids only.

http://connect.ncdot.gov/municipalities/Bid% 20 Proposals% 20 for% 20 LGA% 20 Content/08% 20 DBE% 20 Subcontractors% 20 (Federal). docx

Subcontractor Quote Comparison Sheet - Spreadsheet for showing all subcontractor quotes in the work areas where DBEs quoted on the project. This sheet is submitted with good faith effort packages.

http://connect.ncdot.gov/business/SmallBusiness/Documents/DBE%20Subcontractor%20Quote%20Comparison%20Example.xls

DL00301 W-5712A G-20 Cleveland County

#### **DBE Goal**

The following DBE goal for participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises is established for this contract:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises 7.0 %

- (A) If the DBE goal is more than zero, the Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs participate in at least the percent of the contract as set forth above as the DBE goal.
- (B) *If the DBE goal is zero*, the Contractor shall make an effort to recruit and use DBEs during the performance of the contract. Any DBE participation obtained shall be reported to the Department.

#### **Directory of Transportation Firms (Directory)**

Real-time information is available about firms doing business with the Department and firms that are certified through NCUCP in the Directory of Transportation Firms. Only firms identified in the Directory as DBE certified shall be used to meet the DBE goal. The Directory can be found at the following link. https://www.ebs.nc.gov/VendorDirectory/default.html

The listing of an individual firm in the directory shall not be construed as an endorsement of the firm's capability to perform certain work.

#### **Listing of DBE Subcontractors**

At the time of bid, bidders shall submit <u>all</u> DBE participation that they anticipate to use during the life of the contract. Only those identified to meet the DBE goal will be considered committed, even though the listing shall include both committed DBE subcontractors and additional DBE subcontractors. Additional DBE subcontractor participation submitted at the time of bid will be used toward the Department's overall race-neutral goal. Only those firms with current DBE certification at the time of bid opening will be acceptable for listing in the bidder's submittal of DBE participation. The Contractor shall indicate the following required information:

## (A) Electronic Bids

Bidders shall submit a listing of DBE participation in the appropriate section of the electronic submittal file.

- (1) Submit the names and addresses of DBE firms identified to participate in the contract. If the bidder uses the updated listing of DBE firms shown in the electronic submittal file, the bidder may use the dropdown menu to access the name and address of the DBE firm.
- (2) Submit the contract line numbers of work to be performed by each DBE firm. When no figures or firms are entered, the bidder will be considered to have no DBE participation.

(3) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the DBE is certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that DBE's participation will not count towards achieving the DBE goal.

## (B) Paper Bids

- (1) If the DBE goal is more than zero,
  - (a) Bidders, at the time the bid proposal is submitted, shall submit a listing of DBE participation, including the names and addresses on *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* contained elsewhere in the contract documents in order for the bid to be considered responsive. Bidders shall indicate the total dollar value of the DBE participation for the contract.
  - (b) If bidders have no DBE participation, they shall indicate this on the *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* by entering the word "None" or the number "0." This form shall be completed in its entirety. **Blank forms will not be deemed to represent zero participation**. Bids submitted that do not have DBE participation indicated on the appropriate form will not be read publicly during the opening of bids. The Department will not consider these bids for award and the proposal will be rejected.
  - (c) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the DBE is certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that DBE's participation will not count towards achieving the DBE goal.
- (2) If the DBE goal is zero, entries on the Listing of DBE Subcontractors are not required, however any DBE participation that is achieved during the project shall be reported in accordance with requirements contained elsewhere in the special provision.

#### **DBE Prime Contractor**

When a certified DBE firm bids on a contract that contains a DBE goal, the DBE firm is responsible for meeting the goal or making good faith efforts to meet the goal, just like any other bidder. In most cases, a DBE bidder on a contract will meet the DBE goal by virtue of the work it performs on the contract with its own forces. However, all the work that is performed by the DBE bidder and any other DBE subcontractors will count toward the DBE goal. The DBE bidder shall list itself along with any DBE subcontractors, if any, in order to receive credit toward the DBE goal.

For example, if the DBE goal is 45% and the DBE bidder will only perform 40% of the contract work, the prime will list itself at 40%, and the additional 5% shall be obtained through additional DBE participation with DBE subcontractors or documented through a good faith effort.

DBE prime contractors shall also follow Sections A or B listed under *Listing of DBE Subcontractor* just as a non-DBE bidder would.

DL00301 W-5712A G-22 Cleveland County

#### **Written Documentation – Letter of Intent**

The bidder shall submit written documentation for each DBE that will be used to meet the DBE goal of the contract, indicating the bidder's commitment to use the DBE in the contract. This documentation shall be submitted on the Department's form titled *Letter of Intent*.

The documentation shall be received in the office of the Engineer no later than 2:00 p.m. of the fifth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the fifth day falls on Saturday, Sunday or an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the Engineer no later than 10:00 a.m. on the next official state business day.

If the bidder fails to submit the Letter of Intent from each committed DBE to be used toward the DBE goal, or if the form is incomplete (i.e. both signatures are not present), the DBE participation will not count toward meeting the DBE goal. If the lack of this participation drops the commitment below the DBE goal, the Contractor shall submit evidence of good faith efforts, completed in its entirety, to the Engineer no later than 2:00 p.m. on the eighth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the eighth day falls on Saturday, Sunday or an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the Engineer no later than 10:00 a.m. on the next official state business day.

#### **Submission of Good Faith Effort**

If the bidder fails to meet or exceed the DBE goal the apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Department documentation of adequate good faith efforts made to reach the DBE goal.

One complete set and 9 copies of this information shall be received in the office of the Engineer no later than 2:00 p.m. of the fifth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the fifth day falls on Saturday, Sunday or an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the Engineer no later than 10:00 a.m. on the next official state business day.

Note: Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters, it will be acceptable to submit a representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms that were solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal. This documentation may include written subcontractor quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

#### Consideration of Good Faith Effort for Projects with DBE Goals More Than Zero

Adequate good faith efforts mean that the bidder took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. Adequate good faith efforts also mean that the bidder actively and aggressively sought DBE participation. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not considered good faith efforts.

The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts a bidder has made. Listed below are examples of the types of actions a bidder will take in making a good faith effort to meet the goal and are not intended to be exclusive or exhaustive, nor is it intended to be a mandatory checklist.

- (A) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising, written notices, use of verifiable electronic means through the use of the NCDOT Directory of Transportation Firms) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within at least 10 days prior to bid opening to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. Solicitation shall provide the opportunity to DBEs within the Division and surrounding Divisions where the project is located. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (B) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved.
  - (1) Where appropriate, break out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (2) Negotiate with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be sublet includes potential for DBE participation (2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> tier subcontractors).
- (C) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (D) (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.
  - (2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidding contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (E) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associates and political or social affiliations (for example, union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (F) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or bidder.
- (G) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (H) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; Federal, State, and local minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs. Contact within 7 days from the bid opening the Business Opportunity and Work Force Development Unit at BOWD@ncdot.gov to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes.
- (I) Any other evidence that the bidder submits which shows that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal.

In addition, the Department may take into account the following:

- (1) Whether the bidder's documentation reflects a clear and realistic plan for achieving the DBE goal.
- (2) The bidders' past performance in meeting the DBE goals.
- (3) The performance of other bidders in meeting the DBE goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the DBE goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the DBE goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, the Department may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made a good faith effort.

If the Department does not award the contract to the apparent lowest responsive bidder, the Department reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder that can satisfy to the Department that the DBE goal can be met or that an adequate good faith effort has been made to meet the DBE goal.

## **Non-Good Faith Appeal**

The Engineer will notify the contractor verbally and in writing of non-good faith. A contractor may appeal a determination of non-good faith made by the Goal Compliance Committee. If a contractor wishes to appeal the determination made by the Committee, they shall provide written notification to the Engineer. The appeal shall be made within 2 business days of notification of the determination of non-good faith.

## **Counting DBE Participation Toward Meeting DBE Goal**

# (A) Participation

The total dollar value of the participation by a committed DBE will be counted toward the contract goal requirement. The total dollar value of participation by a committed DBE will be based upon the value of work actually performed by the DBE and the actual payments to DBE firms by the Contractor.

#### (B) Joint Checks

Prior notification of joint check use shall be required when counting DBE participation for services or purchases that involves the use of a joint check. Notification shall be through submission of Form JC-1 (*Joint Check Notification Form*) and the use of joint checks shall be in accordance with the Department's Joint Check Procedures.

## (C) Subcontracts (Non-Trucking)

A DBE may enter into subcontracts. Work that a DBE subcontracts to another DBE firm may be counted toward the contract goal requirement. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does <u>not</u> count toward the contract goal requirement. If a DBE contractor or subcontractor subcontracts a significantly greater portion of the work of the contract than would be expected on the basis of standard industry practices, it shall be presumed that the DBE is not performing a commercially useful function. The DBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption to the Department. The Department's decision on the rebuttal of this presumption is subject to review by the Federal Highway Administration but is not administratively appealable to USDOT.

## (D) Joint Venture

When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement a portion of the total value of participation with the DBE in the joint venture, that portion of the total dollar value being a distinct clearly defined portion of work that the DBE performs with its forces.

## (E) Suppliers

A contractor may count toward its DBE requirement 60 percent of its expenditures for materials and supplies required to complete the contract and obtained from a DBE regular dealer and 100 percent of such expenditures from a DBE manufacturer.

## (F) Manufacturers and Regular Dealers

A contractor may count toward its DBE requirement the following expenditures to DBE firms that are not manufacturers or regular dealers:

(1) The fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a *bona fide* service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of

DL00301 W-5712A G-26 Cleveland County

a DOT-assisted contract, provided the fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees and commissions customarily allowed for similar services.

(2) With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE, which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves), provided the fees are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

## **Commercially Useful Function**

#### (A) DBE Utilization

The Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement only expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE shall also be responsible with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the Department will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and any other relevant factors.

## (B) DBE Utilization in Trucking

The following factors will be used to determine if a DBE trucking firm is performing a commercially useful function:

- (1) The DBE shall be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there shall not be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.
- (2) The DBE shall itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.
- (3) The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- (4) The DBE may subcontract the work to another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who subcontracts work to another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the subcontracted DBE provides on the contract.

- (5) The DBE may also subcontract the work to a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who subcontracts the work to a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by the non-DBE subcontractor not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by DBE-owned trucks on the contract. Additional participation by non-DBE subcontractors receives credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the subcontract arrangement. The value of services performed under subcontract agreements between the DBE and the Contractor will not count towards the DBE contract requirement.
- (6) A DBE may lease truck(s) from an established equipment leasing business open to the general public. The lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This requirement does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. This type of lease may count toward the DBE's credit as long as the driver is under the DBE's payroll.
- (7) Subcontracted/leased trucks shall display clearly on the dashboard the name of the DBE that they are subcontracted/leased to and their own company name if it is not identified on the truck itself. Magnetic door signs are not permitted.

## **DBE Replacement**

When a Contractor has relied on a commitment to a DBE subcontractor (or an approved substitute DBE subcontractor) to meet all or part of a contract goal requirement, the contractor shall not terminate the DBE subcontractor for convenience. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform the work of the terminated subcontractor with another DBE subcontractor, a non-DBE subcontractor, or with the Contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate.

The Contractor must give notice in writing both by certified mail and email to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Engineer of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor must give the DBE subcontractor five (5) business days to respond to the Contractor's Notice of Intent to Request Termination and/or Substitution. If the DBE subcontractor objects to the intended termination/substitution, the DBE, within five (5) business days must advise the Contractor and the Department of the reasons why the action should not be approved. The five-day notice period shall begin on the next business day after written notice is provided to the DBE subcontractor.

A committed DBE subcontractor may only be terminated after receiving the Department's written approval based upon a finding of good cause for the proposed termination and/or substitution. For purposes of this section, good cause shall include the following circumstances:

- (a) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (b) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;

- (c) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (d) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (e) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant to 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law;
- (f) The listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (g) The listed DBE voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides written notice of withdrawal;
- (h) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (i) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (j) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

The Contractor shall comply with the following for replacement of a committed DBE:

## (A) Performance Related Replacement

When a committed DBE is terminated for good cause as stated above, an additional DBE that was submitted at the time of bid may be used to fulfill the DBE commitment. A good faith effort will only be required for removing a committed DBE if there were no additional DBEs submitted at the time of bid to cover the same amount of work as the DBE that was terminated.

If a replacement DBE is not found that can perform at least the same amount of work as the terminated DBE, the Contractor shall submit a good faith effort documenting the steps taken. Such documentation shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (1) Copies of written notification to DBEs that their interest is solicited in contracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.
- (2) Efforts to negotiate with DBEs for specific subbids including, at a minimum:
  - (a) The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs who were contacted.
  - (b) A description of the information provided to DBEs regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed.
- (3) A list of reasons why DBE quotes were not accepted.
- (4) Efforts made to assist the DBEs contacted, if needed, in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.

DL00301 W-5712A G-29 Cleveland County

## (B) Decertification Replacement

- (1) When a committed DBE is decertified by the Department after the SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) has been received by the Department, the Department will not require the Contractor to solicit replacement DBE participation equal to the remaining work to be performed by the decertified firm. The participation equal to the remaining work performed by the decertified firm will count toward the contract goal requirement.
- (2) When a committed DBE is decertified prior to the Department receiving the SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) for the named DBE firm, the Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to replace the DBE subcontractor with another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work to meet the DBE goal requirement. If a DBE firm is not found to do the same amount of work, a good faith effort must be submitted to NCDOT (see A herein for required documentation).
- (3) Exception: If the DBE's ineligibility is caused solely by its having exceeded the size standard during the performance of the contract, the Department will not require the Contractor to solicit replacement DBE participation equal to the remaining work to be performed by the decertified firm. The participation equal to the remaining work performed by the decertified firm will count toward the contract goal requirement and overall goal.

All requests for replacement of a committed DBE firm shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval on Form RF-1 (*DBE Replacement Request*). If the Contractor fails to follow this procedure, the Contractor may be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 6 months

## Changes in the Work

When the Engineer makes changes that result in the reduction or elimination of work to be performed by a committed DBE, the Contractor will not be required to seek additional participation. When the Engineer makes changes that result in additional work to be performed by a DBE based upon the Contractor's commitment, the DBE shall participate in additional work to the same extent as the DBE participated in the original contract work.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in extra work, which has more than a minimal impact on the contract amount, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by DBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in an alteration of plans or details of construction, and a portion or all of the work had been expected to be performed by a committed DBE, the Contractor shall seek participation by DBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Contractor requests changes in the work that result in the reduction or elimination of work that the Contractor committed to be performed by a DBE, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by DBEs equal to the reduced DBE participation caused by the changes.

## **Reports and Documentation**

A SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) shall be submitted for all work which is to be performed by a DBE subcontractor. The Department reserves the right to require copies of actual subcontract agreements involving DBE subcontractors.

When using transportation services to meet the contract commitment, the Contractor shall submit a proposed trucking plan in addition to the SAF. The plan shall be submitted prior to beginning construction on the project. The plan shall include the names of all trucking firms proposed for use, their certification type(s), the number of trucks owned by the firm, as well as the individual truck identification numbers, and the line item(s) being performed.

Within 30 calendar days of entering into an agreement with a DBE for materials, supplies or services, not otherwise documented by the SAF as specified above, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the agreement. The documentation shall also indicate the percentage (60% or 100%) of expenditures claimed for DBE credit.

### **Reporting Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation**

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with an accounting of payments made to all DBE firms, including material suppliers and contractors at all levels (prime, subcontractor, or second tier subcontractor). This accounting shall be furnished to the Engineer for any given month by the end of the following month. Failure to submit this information accordingly may result in the following action:

- (A) Withholding of money due in the next partial pay estimate; or
- (B) Removal of an approved contractor from the prequalified bidders' list or the removal of other entities from the approved subcontractors list.

While each contractor (prime, subcontractor, 2nd tier subcontractor) is responsible for accurate accounting of payments to DBEs, it shall be the prime contractor's responsibility to report all monthly and final payment information in the correct reporting manner.

Failure on the part of the Contractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from further bidding until the required information is submitted.

Failure on the part of any subcontractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from being approved for work on future projects until the required information is submitted.

Contractors reporting transportation services provided by non-DBE lessees shall evaluate the value of services provided during the month of the reporting period only.

At any time, the Engineer can request written verification of subcontractor payments.

The Contractor shall report the accounting of payments through the Department's DBE Payment Tracking System.

DL00301 W-5712A G-31 Cleveland County

## **Failure to Meet Contract Requirements**

Failure to meet contract requirements in accordance with Subarticle 102-15(J) of the 2018 Standard Specifications may be cause to disqualify the Contractor.

## **CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS:**

(3-21-90) SP1 G85

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (A) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (B) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, *Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying*, in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by *Section 1352*, *Title 31*, *U.S. Code*. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

# **CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS:**

(7-1-95) 102-14 SPI G88

If the successful bidder does not hold the proper license to perform any plumbing, heating, air conditioning, or electrical work in this contract, he will be required to sublet such work to a contractor properly licensed in accordance with *Article 2 of Chapter 87 of the General Statutes* (licensing of heating, plumbing, and air conditioning contractors) and *Article 4 of Chapter 87* of the *General Statutes* (licensing of electrical contractors).

DL00301 W-5712A G-32 Cleveland County

## RESTRICTIONS ON ITS EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES:

(11-17-20) G090 SP01

All telecommunications, video or other ITS equipment or services installed or utilized on this project must be in conformance with UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS 2 CFR, § 200.216 Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment.

#### **USE OF UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM (UAS):**

(8-20-19)

SP01 G092

The Contractor shall adhere to all Federal, State and Local regulations and guidelines for the use of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS). This includes but is not limited to US 14 CFR Part 107 Small UAS Rule, NC GS 15A-300.2 Regulation of launch and recovery sites, NC GS 63-95 Training required for the operation of unmanned aircraft systems, NC GS 63-96 Permit required for commercial operation of unmanned aircraft system, and NCDOT UAS Policy. The required operator certifications include possessing a current Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Remote Pilot Certificate, a NC UAS Operator Permit as well as operating a UAS registered with the FAA.

Prior to beginning operations, the Contractor shall complete the NCDOT UAS – Flight Operation Approval Form and submit it to the Engineer for approval. All UAS operations shall be approved by the Engineer prior to beginning the operations.

All contractors or subcontractors operating UAS shall have UAS specific general liability insurance to cover all operations under this contract.

The use of UAS is at the Contractor's discretion. No measurement or payment will be made for the use of UAS. In the event that the Department directs the Contractor to utilize UAS, payment will be in accordance with Article 104-7 Extra Work.

## **EOUIPMENT IDLING GUIDELINES:**

(1-19-21)

SP1 G096

Exercise reduced fuel consumption and reduced equipment emissions during the construction of all work associated with this contract. Employees engaged in the construction of this project should turn off vehicles when stopped for more than thirty (30) minutes and off-highway equipment should idle no longer than fifteen (15) consecutive minutes.

These guidelines for turning off vehicles and equipment when idling do not apply to:

- 1. Idling when queuing.
- 2. Idling to verify the vehicle is in safe operating condition.
- 3. Idling for testing, servicing, repairing or diagnostic purposes.
- 4. Idling necessary to accomplish work for which the vehicle was designed (such as operating a crane, mixing concrete, etc.).
- 5. Idling required to bring the machine system to operating temperature.
- 6. Emergency vehicles, utility company, construction, and maintenance vehicles where the engines must run to perform needed work.

- 7. Idling to ensure safe operation of the vehicle.
- 8. Idling when the propulsion engine is providing auxiliary power for other than heating or air conditioning. (such as hydraulic systems for pavers)
- 9. When specific traffic, safety, or emergency situations arise.
- 10. If the ambient temperature is less than 32 degrees Fahrenheit. Limited idling to provide for the safety of vehicle occupants (e.g. to run the heater).
- 11. If the ambient temperature is greater than 90 degrees Fahrenheit. Limited idling to provide for the safety of vehicle occupants of off-highway equipment (e.g. to run the air conditioning) no more than 30 minutes.
- 12. Diesel powered vehicles may idle for up to 30 minutes to minimize restart problems. Any vehicle, truck, or equipment in which the primary source of fuel is natural gas or electricity is exempt from the idling limitations set forth in this special provision

## U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOTLINE:

(11-22-94) 108-5 SPI G100

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free hotline Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the hotline to report such activities.

The hotline is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

#### **MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT:**

(11-20-07) (Rev. 1-17-12) 104-10 SPI G125

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 1-39, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, line 25, add the following after the first sentence of the first paragraph:

All guardrail/guiderail within the project limits shall be included in this maintenance.

Page 1-39, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, line 30, add the following as the last sentence of the first paragraph:

The Contractor shall perform weekly inspections of guardrail and guiderail and shall report damages to the Engineer on the same day of the weekly inspection. Where damaged guardrail or guiderail is repaired or replaced as a result of maintaining the project in accordance with this article, such repair or replacement shall be performed within 7 consecutive calendar days of such inspection report.

Page 1-39, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, lines 42-44, replace the last sentence of the last paragraph with the following:

The Contractor will not be directly compensated for any maintenance operations necessary, except for maintenance of guardrail/guiderail, as this work will be considered incidental to the work covered by the various contract items. The provisions of Article 104-7, Extra Work, and Article 104-8, Compensation and Record Keeping will apply to authorized maintenance of guardrail/guiderail. Performance of weekly inspections of guardrail/guiderail, and the damage reports required as described above, will be considered to be an incidental part of the work being paid for by the various contract items.

## **ELECTRONIC BIDDING:**

(2-19-19) 101, 102, 103 SPI G140

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 1-4, Article 101-3, DEFINITIONS, BID (OR PROPOSAL) *Electronic Bid*, line 1, replace "Bid Express®" with "the approved electronic bidding provider".

Page 1-15, Subarticle 102-8(B), Electronic Bids, lines 39-40, replace "to Bid Express®" with "via the approved electronic bidding provider".

Page 1-15, Subarticle 102-8(B)(1), Electronic Bids, line 41, delete "from Bid Express®"

Page 1-17, Subarticle 102-9(C)(2), Electronic Bids, line 21, replace "Bid Express® miscellaneous folder within the .ebs" with "electronic submittal".

Page 1-29, Subarticle 103-4(C)(2), Electronic Bids, line 32, replace ".ebs miscellaneous data file of Expedite" with "electronic submittal file"

#### **AWARD LIMITS:**

(4-19-22) 103 SPI G141

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 1-29, Subarticle 103-4(C), Award Limits, line 4-8, delete and replace the first sentence in the first paragraph with the following:

A bidder who desires to bid on more than one project on which bids are to be opened in the same letting and who desires to avoid receiving an award of more projects than he is equipped to handle, may bid on any number of projects but may limit the total amount of work awarded to him on selected projects by completing the form Award Limits on Multiple Projects for each project subject to the award limit.

## **TWELVE MONTH GUARANTEE:**

(7-15-03) 108 SPI G145

(A) The Contractor shall guarantee materials and workmanship against latent and patent defects arising from faulty materials, faulty workmanship or negligence for a period of twelve months following the date of final acceptance of the work for maintenance and shall replace such defective materials and workmanship without cost to the Department. The Contractor will not be responsible for damage due to faulty design, normal wear and tear, for negligence on the part of the Department, and/or for use in excess of the design.

(B) Where items of equipment or material carry a manufacturer's guarantee for any period in excess of twelve months, then the manufacturer's guarantee shall apply for that particular piece of equipment or material. The Department's first remedy shall be through the manufacturer although the Contractor is responsible for invoking the warranted repair work with the manufacturer. The Contractor's responsibility shall be limited to the term of the manufacturer's guarantee. NCDOT would be afforded the same warranty as provided by the Manufacturer.

This guarantee provision shall be invoked only for major components of work in which the Contractor would be wholly responsible for under the terms of the contract. Examples would include pavement structures, bridge components, and sign structures. This provision will not be used as a mechanism to force the Contractor to return to the project to make repairs or perform additional work that the Department would normally compensate the Contractor for. In addition, routine maintenance activities (i.e. mowing grass, debris removal, ruts in earth shoulders,) are not parts of this guarantee.

Appropriate provisions of the payment and/or performance bonds shall cover this guarantee for the project.

To ensure uniform application statewide the Division Engineer will forward details regarding the circumstances surrounding any proposed guarantee repairs to the Chief Engineer for review and approval prior to the work being performed.

## EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL/STORMWATER CERTIFICATION:

(1-16-07) (Rev 12-15-20)

105-16, 225-2, 16

SP1 G180

#### General

Schedule and conduct construction activities in a manner that will minimize soil erosion and the resulting sedimentation and turbidity of surface waters. Comply with the requirements herein regardless of whether or not a National Pollution discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for the work is required.

Establish a chain of responsibility for operations and subcontractors' operations to ensure that the *Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan* is implemented and maintained over the life of the contract.

- (A) Certified Supervisor Provide a certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor to manage the Contractor and subcontractor operations, insure compliance with Federal, State and Local ordinances and regulations, and manage the Quality Control Program.
- (B) *Certified Foreman* Provide a certified, trained foreman for each construction operation that increases the potential for soil erosion or the possible sedimentation and turbidity of surface waters.
- (C) *Certified Installer* Provide a certified installer to install or direct the installation for erosion or sediment/stormwater control practices.

DL00301 W-5712A G-36 Cleveland County

(D) *Certified Designer* - Provide a certified designer for the design of the erosion and sediment control/stormwater component of reclamation plans and, if applicable, for the design of the project erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan.

## **Roles and Responsibilities**

- (A) Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor The Certified Supervisor shall be Level II and responsible for ensuring the erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan is adequately implemented and maintained on the project and for conducting the quality control program. The Certified Supervisor shall be on the project within 24 hours notice from initial exposure of an erodible surface to the project's final acceptance. Perform the following duties:
  - (1) Manage Operations Coordinate and schedule the work of subcontractors so that erosion and sediment control/stormwater measures are fully executed for each operation and in a timely manner over the duration of the contract.
    - (a) Oversee the work of subcontractors so that appropriate erosion and sediment control/stormwater preventive measures are conformed to at each stage of the work.
    - (b) Prepare the required National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Inspection Record and submit to the Engineer.
    - (c) Attend all weekly or monthly construction meetings to discuss the findings of the NPDES inspection and other related issues.
    - (d) Implement the erosion and sediment control/stormwater site plans requested.
    - (e) Provide any needed erosion and sediment control/stormwater practices for the Contractor's temporary work not shown on the plans, such as, but not limited to work platforms, temporary construction, pumping operations, plant and storage yards, and cofferdams.
    - (f) Acquire applicable permits and comply with requirements for borrow pits, dewatering, and any temporary work conducted by the Contractor in jurisdictional areas.
    - (g) Conduct all erosion and sediment control/stormwater work in a timely and workmanlike manner.
    - (h) Fully perform and install erosion and sediment control/stormwater work prior to any suspension of the work.
    - (i) Coordinate with Department, Federal, State and Local Regulatory agencies on resolution of erosion and sediment control/stormwater issues due to the Contractor's operations.
    - (j) Ensure that proper cleanup occurs from vehicle tracking on paved surfaces or any location where sediment leaves the Right-of-Way.
    - (k) Have available a set of erosion and sediment control/stormwater plans that are initialed and include the installation date of Best Management Practices. These practices shall include temporary and permanent groundcover and be properly updated to reflect necessary plan and field changes for use and review by Department personnel as well as regulatory agencies.

- (2) Requirements set forth under the NPDES Permit The Department's NPDES Stormwater permit (NCS000250) outlines certain objectives and management measures pertaining to construction activities. The permit references NCG010000, General Permit to Discharge Stormwater under the NPDES, and states that the Department shall incorporate the applicable requirements into its delegated Erosion and Sediment Control Program for construction activities disturbing one or more acres of land. The Department further incorporates these requirements on all contracted bridge and culvert work at jurisdictional waters, regardless of size. Some of the requirements are, but are not limited to:
  - (a) Control project site waste to prevent contamination of surface or ground waters of the state, i.e. from equipment operation/maintenance, construction materials, concrete washout, chemicals, litter, fuels, lubricants, coolants, hydraulic fluids, any other petroleum products, and sanitary waste.
  - (b) Inspect erosion and sediment control/stormwater devices and stormwater discharge outfalls at least once every 7 calendar days and within 24 hours after a rainfall event equal to or greater than 1.0 inch that occurs within a 24 hour period. Additional monitoring may be required at the discretion of Division of Water Resources personnel if the receiving stream is 303(d) listed for turbidity and the project has had documented problems managing turbidity.
  - (c) Maintain an onsite rain gauge or use the Department's Multi-Sensor Precipitation Estimate website to maintain a daily record of rainfall amounts and dates.
  - (d) Maintain erosion and sediment control/stormwater inspection records for review by Department and Regulatory personnel upon request.
  - (e) Implement approved reclamation plans on all borrow pits, waste sites and staging areas.
  - (f) Maintain a log of turbidity test results as outlined in the Department's Procedure for Monitoring Borrow Pit Discharge.
  - (g) Provide secondary containment for bulk storage of liquid materials.
  - (h) Provide training for employees concerning general erosion and sediment control/stormwater awareness, the Department's NPDES Stormwater Permit NCS000250 requirements, and the applicable requirements of the *General Permit, NCG010000*.
  - (i) Report violations of the NPDES permit to the Engineer immediately who will notify the Division of Water Quality Regional Office within 24 hours of becoming aware of the violation.
- (3) Quality Control Program Maintain a quality control program to control erosion, prevent sedimentation and follow provisions/conditions of permits. The quality control program shall:
  - (a) Follow permit requirements related to the Contractor and subcontractors' construction activities.
  - (b) Ensure that all operators and subcontractors on site have the proper erosion and sediment control/stormwater certification.
  - (c) Notify the Engineer when the required certified erosion and sediment control/stormwater personnel are not available on the job site when needed.

- (d) Conduct the inspections required by the NPDES permit.
- (e) Take corrective actions in the proper timeframe as required by the NPDES permit for problem areas identified during the NPDES inspections.
- (f) Incorporate erosion control into the work in a timely manner and stabilize disturbed areas with mulch/seed or vegetative cover on a section-by-section basis.
- (g) Use flocculants approved by state regulatory authorities where appropriate and where required for turbidity and sedimentation reduction.
- (h) Ensure proper installation and maintenance of temporary erosion and sediment control devices.
- (i) Remove temporary erosion or sediment control devices when they are no longer necessary as agreed upon by the Engineer.
- (j) The Contractor's quality control and inspection procedures shall be subject to review by the Engineer. Maintain NPDES inspection records and make records available at all times for verification by the Engineer.
- (B) Certified Foreman At least one Certified Foreman shall be onsite for each type of work listed herein during the respective construction activities to control erosion, prevent sedimentation and follow permit provisions:
  - (1) Foreman in charge of grading activities
  - (2) Foreman in charge of bridge or culvert construction over jurisdictional areas
  - (3) Foreman in charge of utility activities

The Contractor may request to use the same person as the Level II Supervisor and Level II Foreman. This person shall be onsite whenever construction activities as described above are taking place. This request shall be approved by the Engineer prior to work beginning.

The Contractor may request to name a single Level II Foreman to oversee multiple construction activities on small bridge or culvert replacement projects. This request shall be approved by the Engineer prior to work beginning.

- (C) *Certified Installers* Provide at least one onsite, Level I Certified Installer for each of the following erosion and sediment control/stormwater crew:
  - (1) Seeding and Mulching
  - (2) Temporary Seeding
  - (3) Temporary Mulching
  - (4) Sodding
  - (5) Silt fence or other perimeter erosion/sediment control device installations
  - (6) Erosion control blanket installation
  - (7) Hydraulic tackifier installation
  - (8) Turbidity curtain installation
  - (9) Rock ditch check/sediment dam installation
  - (10) Ditch liner/matting installation
  - (11) Inlet protection
  - (12) Riprap placement
  - (13) Stormwater BMP installations (such as but not limited to level spreaders, retention/detention devices)
  - (14) Pipe installations within jurisdictional areas

DL00301 W-5712A G-39 Cleveland County

If a Level I *Certified Installer* is not onsite, the Contractor may substitute a Level II Foreman for a Level I Installer, provided the Level II Foreman is not tasked to another crew requiring Level II Foreman oversight.

(D) Certified Designer - Include the certification number of the Level III Certified Designer on the erosion and sediment control/stormwater component of all reclamation plans and if applicable, the certification number of the Level III Certified Designer on the design of the project erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan.

## **Preconstruction Meeting**

Furnish the names of the *Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor*, *Certified Foremen*, *Certified Installers* and *Certified Designer* and notify the Engineer of changes in certified personnel over the life of the contract within 2 days of change.

#### **Ethical Responsibility**

Any company performing work for the North Carolina Department of Transportation has the ethical responsibility to fully disclose any reprimand or dismissal of an employee resulting from improper testing or falsification of records.

## **Revocation or Suspension of Certification**

Upon recommendation of the Chief Engineer to the certification entity, certification for *Supervisor*, *Certified Foremen*, *Certified Installers* and *Certified Designer* may be revoked or suspended with the issuance of an *Immediate Corrective Action (ICA)*, *Notice of Violation (NOV)*, or *Cease and Desist Order* for erosion and sediment control/stormwater related issues.

The Chief Engineer may recommend suspension or permanent revocation of certification due to the following:

- (A) Failure to adequately perform the duties as defined within this certification provision.
- (B) Issuance of an ICA, NOV, or Cease and Desist Order.
- (C) Failure to fully perform environmental commitments as detailed within the permit conditions and specifications.
- (D) Demonstration of erroneous documentation or reporting techniques.
- (E) Cheating or copying another candidate's work on an examination.
- (F) Intentional falsification of records.
- (G) Directing a subordinate under direct or indirect supervision to perform any of the above actions.
- (H) Dismissal from a company for any of the above reasons.
- (I) Suspension or revocation of one's certification by another entity.

Suspension or revocation of a certification will be sent by certified mail to the certificant and the Corporate Head of the company that employs the certificant.

A certificant has the right to appeal any adverse action which results in suspension or permanent revocation of certification by responding, in writing, to the Chief Engineer within 10 calendar days after receiving notice of the proposed adverse action.

Chief Engineer 1536 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1536

Failure to appeal within 10 calendar days will result in the proposed adverse action becoming effective on the date specified on the certified notice. Failure to appeal within the time specified will result in a waiver of all future appeal rights regarding the adverse action taken. The certificant will not be allowed to perform duties associated with the certification during the appeal process.

The Chief Engineer will hear the appeal and make a decision within 7 days of hearing the appeal. Decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and will be made in writing to the certificant.

If a certification is temporarily suspended, the certificant shall pass any applicable written examination and any proficiency examination, at the conclusion of the specified suspension period, prior to having the certification reinstated.

#### **Measurement and Payment**

Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor, Certified Foremen, Certified Installers and Certified Designer will be incidental to the project for which no direct compensation will be made.

## PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING BORROW PIT DISCHARGE:

(2-20-07) (Rev. 4-5-19) 105-16, 230, 801 SPI G181

Water discharge from borrow pit sites shall not cause surface waters to exceed 50 NTUs (nephelometric turbidity unit) in streams not designated as trout waters and 10 NTUs in streams, lakes or reservoirs designated as trout waters. For lakes and reservoirs not designated as trout waters, the turbidity shall not exceed 25 NTUs. If the turbidity exceeds these levels due to natural background conditions, the existing turbidity level shall not be increased.

If during any operating day, the downstream water quality exceeds the standard, the Contractor shall do all of the following:

- (A) Either cease discharge or modify the discharge volume or turbidity levels to bring the downstream turbidity levels into compliance, or
- (B) Evaluate the upstream conditions to determine if the exceedance of the standard is due to natural background conditions. If the background turbidity measurements exceed the standard, operation of the pit and discharge can continue as long as the stream turbidity levels are not increased due to the discharge.
- (C) Measure and record the turbidity test results (time, date and sampler) at all defined sampling locations 30 minutes after startup and at a minimum, one additional sampling of all sampling locations during that 24-hour period in which the borrow pit is discharging.
- (D) Notify DWQ within 24 hours of any stream turbidity standard exceedances that are not brought into compliance.

During the Environmental Assessment required by Article 230-4 of the 2018 Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall define the point at which the discharge enters into the State's surface waters and the appropriate sampling locations. Sampling locations shall include points upstream and downstream from the point at which the discharge enters these waters. Upstream sampling location shall be located so that it is not influenced by backwater conditions and represents natural background conditions. Downstream sampling location shall be located at the point where complete mixing of the discharge and receiving water has occurred.

The discharge shall be closely monitored when water from the dewatering activities is introduced into jurisdictional wetlands. Any time visible sedimentation (deposition of sediment) on the wetland surface is observed, the dewatering activity will be suspended until turbidity levels in the stilling basin can be reduced to a level where sediment deposition does not occur. Staining of wetland surfaces from suspended clay particles, occurring after evaporation or infiltration, does not constitute sedimentation. No activities shall occur in wetlands that adversely affect the functioning of a wetland. Visible sedimentation will be considered an indication of possible adverse impacts on wetland use.

The Engineer will perform independent turbidity tests on a random basis. These results will be maintained in a log within the project records. Records will include, at a minimum, turbidity test results, time, date and name of sampler. Should the Department's test results exceed those of the Contractor's test results, an immediate test shall be performed jointly with the results superseding the previous test results of both the Department and the Contractor.

The Contractor shall use the NCDOT Turbidity Reduction Options for Borrow Pits Matrix, available at <a href="https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/roadside/FieldOperationsDocuments/TurbidityReductionOptionSheet.pdf">https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/roadside/FieldOperationsDocuments/TurbidityReductionOptionSheet.pdf</a> to plan, design, construct, and maintain BMPs to address water quality standards. Tier I Methods include stilling basins which are standard compensatory BMPs. Other Tier I methods are noncompensatory and shall be used when needed to meet the stream turbidity standards. Tier II Methods are also noncompensatory and are options that may be needed for protection of rare or unique resources or where special environmental conditions exist at the site which have led to additional requirements being placed in the DWQ's 401 Certifications and approval letters, Isolated Wetland Permits, Riparian Buffer Authorization or a DOT Reclamation Plan's Environmental Assessment for the specific site. Should the Contractor exhaust all Tier I Methods on a site exclusive of rare or unique resources or special environmental conditions, Tier II Methods may be required by regulators on a case by case basis per supplemental agreement.

The Contractor may use cation exchange capacity (CEC) values from proposed site borings to plan and develop the bid for the project. CEC values exceeding 15 milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil may indicate a high potential for turbidity and should be avoided when dewatering into surface water is proposed.

No additional compensation for monitoring borrow pit discharge will be paid.

#### LIABILITY INSURANCE:

(5-16-23) 107 SP1 G05

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

# Page 1-64, Article 107-15 LIABILITY INSURANCE, replace the first sentence with the following:

The Contractor shall at its sole cost and expense obtain and furnish to the Department an original standard Association for Cooperative Operations Research and Development (ACORD) certificate of liability insurance evidencing commercial general liability with a limit for bodily injury and property damage in the amount of \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$5,000,000 general aggregate, covering the Contractor from claims or damages for bodily injury, personal injury, or for property damages that may arise from operating under the contract by the employees and agents of the Contractor.

## PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

## **ROADWAY**

## **CLEARING AND GRUBBING - METHOD II:**

(9-17-02) (Rev.8-18-15) 200

SP2 R02A

SP3 R30

Perform clearing on this project to the limits established by Method "II" shown on Standard Drawing No. 200.02 of the 2018 Roadway Standard Drawings. Conventional clearing methods may be used except where permit drawings or conditions have been included in the proposal which require certain areas to be cleared by hand methods.

#### **BURNING RESTRICTIONS:**

(7-1-95) 200, 210, 215 SP2 R05

Open burning is not permitted on any portion of the right-of-way limits established for this project. Do not burn the clearing, grubbing or demolition debris designated for disposal and generated from the project at locations within the project limits, off the project limits or at any waste or borrow sites in this county. Dispose of the clearing, grubbing and demolition debris by means other than burning, according to state or local rules and regulations.

## **SHOULDER AND FILL SLOPE MATERIAL:**

(5-21-02) 235, 560 SP2 R45 A

#### **Description**

Perform the required shoulder and slope construction for this project in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 560 and Section 235 of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

#### Measurement and Payment

Where the material has been obtained from an authorized stockpile or from a borrow source and *Borrow Excavation* is not included in the contract, no direct payment will be made for this work, as the cost of this work will be part of the work being paid at the contract lump sum price for *Grading*. If *Borrow Excavation* is included in this contract and the material has been obtained from an authorized stockpile or from a borrow source, measurement and payment will be as provided in Section 230 of the *2018 Standard Specifications* for *Borrow Excavation*.

#### **FLOWABLE FILL:**

(9-17-02) (Rev 1-17-12) 300, 340, 1000, 1530, 1540, 1550

#### **Description**

This work consists of all work necessary to place flowable fill in accordance with these provisions, the plans, and as directed.

DL00301 W-5712A R-2 Cleveland County

#### **Materials**

Refer to Division 10 of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

ItemSectionFlowable Fill1000-6

#### **Construction Methods**

Discharge flowable fill material directly from the truck into the space to be filled, or by other approved methods. The mix may be placed full depth or in lifts as site conditions dictate. The Contractor shall provide a method to plug the ends of the existing pipe in order to contain the flowable fill.

## **Measurement and Payment**

At locations where flowable fill is called for on the plans and a pay item for flowable fill is included in the contract, *Flowable Fill* will be measured in cubic yards and paid as the actual number of cubic yards that have been satisfactorily placed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision including, but not limited to, the mix design, furnishing, hauling, placing and containing the flowable fill.

Payment will be made under:

Pay ItemPay UnitFlowable FillCubic Yard

## **CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY CULVERT PIPE:**

(9-21-21) 305, 310 SP3 R34

Revise the *Standard Specifications* as follows:

#### Page 3-1, Article 305-2, MATERIALS, add the following after line 16:

| Item             | Section |
|------------------|---------|
| Waterborne Paint | 1080-9  |
| Hot Bitumen      | 1081-3  |

#### Page 3-1, Article 305-3, CONSTRUCTION METHODS, add the following after line 24:

Coating must be applied to the aluminum when in contact with concrete. Immediately prior to coating, aluminum surfaces to be coated shall be cleaned by a method that will remove all dirt, oil, grease, chips, and other foreign substances. Aluminum to be coated shall be given one coat of suitable quality coating such as:

Approved waterborne paint (Section 1080-9) Approved Hot Bitumen (Section 1081-3)

Other coating materials may be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

# Page 3-7, Article 310-6, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, lines 6-11, delete the fourth sentence and replace with the following:

Select bedding and backfill material and coating will be included in the cost of the installed pipe. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment, and other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

## **CULVERT PIPE:**

(8-20-19)(Rev. 5-17-22) 305,310 SP3 R35

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

## Page 3-5, Article 305-1 DESCRIPTION, lines 12-14, replace with the following:

Where shown in the plans, the Contractor may use reinforced concrete pipe, aluminum alloy pipe, aluminized corrugated steel pipe, galvanized corrugated steel pipe, HDPE pipe, Polypropylene pipe or PVC pipe in accordance with the following requirements.

## Page 3-5, Article 305-2 MATERIALS, add the following after line 16:

| Item                             | Section |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Polypropylene Pipe               | 1032-9  |
| Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe | 1032-3  |

## Page 3-6, Article 310-2 MATERIALS, add the following after line 9:

| Item                             | Section |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Polypropylene Pipe               | 1032-9  |
| Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe | 1032-3  |

**Page 3-6, Article 310-4 SIDE DRAIN PIPE,** lines 24-25, replace the first sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

Where shown in the plans, side drain pipe may be Class II reinforced concrete pipe, aluminized corrugated steel pipe, galvanized corrugated steel pipe, corrugated aluminum alloy pipe, Polypropylene pipe, HDPE pipe or PVC pipe.

**Page 3-7, Article 310-5 PIPE END SECTIONS**, lines 2-4, replace the second sentence with the following:

Both corrugated steel and concrete pipe end sections will work on concrete pipe, corrugated steel pipe, Polypropylene pipe and HDPE smooth lined corrugated plastic pipe.

## Page 3-7, Article 310-6 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, add the following after line 14:

| Pay Item             | Pay Unit    |
|----------------------|-------------|
| " Polypropylene Pipe | Linear Foot |

## Page 10-60, add Article 1032-9:

Use polypropylene pipe from sources participating in the Department's Polypropylene Pipe QA/QC Program. A list of participating sources is available from the Materials and Tests Unit. The Department will remove a manufacturer of polypropylene pipe from this program if the monitoring efforts indicated that non-specification material is being provided or test procedures are not being followed.

Use polypropylene culvert pipe that meets AASHTO M 330 for Type S or Type D, or ASTM F2881 or ASTM F2764 Double or Triple wall; and has been evaluated by NTPEP.

## (B) End Treatments, Pipe Tees and Elbows

End treatments, pipe tees and elbows shall meet AASHTO M 330, Section 7.7, or ASTM F2764, Section 6.6.

## (C) Marking

Clearly mark each section of pipe, end section, tee and elbow and other accessories according to the Department's Polypropylene Pipe QC/QA Program:

- (1) AASHTO or ASTM Designation
- (2) The date of manufacture
- (3) Name or trademark of the manufacturer

When polypropylene pipe, end sections, tees and elbows have been inspected and accepted a sticker will be applied to the inside of the pipe. Do no use pipe sections, flared end sections, tees or elbows which do not have this seal of approval.

#### GEOTEXTILE FOR SUBGRADE STABILIZATION:

(5-15-18)(Rev. 03-21-23) 505, 1056 SP5 R9A

## **Description**

Provide geotextile for subgrade stabilization in accordance with the contract. Geotextile for subgrade stabilization is required for subgrades to prevent pavement cracking at locations shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials**

Refer to Division 10 of the *Standard Specifications*.

ItemSectionGeotextile for Subgrade Stabilization, Type 51056

#### **Construction Methods**

Do not leave geotextiles exposed for more than 7 days before covering geotextiles with ABC. Place geotextile for subgrade stabilization on subgrades as shown in the plans. Install geotextile for subgrade stabilization on subgrades with the long dimension of the roll parallel to the roadway centerline and the minimum roll width under roadway edges and shoulders adjacent to fill slopes.

Overlap adjacent geotextiles at least 18 inches in the direction that ABC will be placed to prevent lifting the edge of the top geotextile. Pull geotextiles taut so they are in tension and free of kinks, folds, wrinkles or creases. Hold geotextiles in place as needed with wire staples or anchor pins.

Do not damage geotextile for subgrade stabilization when placing ABC. Place and compact ABC in accordance with the contract and *Standard Specifications*. Do not operate heavy equipment on geotextiles any more than necessary to construct base courses. Replace any damaged geotextiles to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

## **Measurement and Payment**

*Geotextile for Subgrade Stabilization* will be measured and paid in accordance with Article 505-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

#### **INCIDENTAL MILLING:**

(11-15-22)(Rev. 1-17-23) 607 SP6 R02R

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

**Page 6-5, Article 607-3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS,** add the following paragraph after line 45:

Variable depth milling is intended to improve the cross-sectional slope of the pavement.

Page 6-6, Article 607-3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS, line 9, delete and replace the first sentence in the sixth paragraph with the following:

The Engineer may require re-milling of any area exhibiting pavement laminations, scabbing or other defects.

Page 6-6, Article 607-4 TOLERANCE, lines 17-18, delete and replace the second sentence with the following:

The Engineer may vary the depth of milling by not more than one inch. In the event the directed depth of milling cut is altered by the Engineer more than one inch, either the Department or the Contractor may request an adjustment in unit price in accordance with Article 104-3. In administering Article 104-3, the Department will give no consideration to value given to RAP due to the deletion or reduction in quantity of milling. Article 104-3 will not apply to the item of *Incidental Milling*.

Page 6-6, Subarticle 607-5(A) Milled Asphalt Pavement, lines 21-23, delete and replace the first sentence with the following:

Milled Asphalt Pavement, \_\_" Depth will be measured and paid as the actual number of square yards of pavement surface milled in accordance with this specification.

Page 6-6, Subarticle 607-5(A) Milled Asphalt Pavement, lines 24-28, delete and replace the third and fourth sentence with the following:

The width will be the width required by the plans or directed by the Engineer, measured along the pavement surface. Areas to be paid under this item include mainline travel lanes, full width turn lanes greater than 500 feet in length, collector lanes, shoulders, and any additional equipment necessary to remove pavement in the area of manholes, water valves, curb, gutter and other obstructions.

Page 6-6, Subarticle 607-5(B) Milled Asphalt Pavement Depth Varies from Required Depth, lines 29-37, delete and replace the title and first paragraph with the following:

## (B) Variable Depth Milled Asphalt Pavement

Milling Asphalt Pavement, \_\_" to \_\_" will be measured and paid as the actual number of square yards of pavement surface milled in accordance with this specification. In measuring this quantity, the length will be the actual length milled, measured along the pavement surface. The width will be the width required by the plans or directed by the Engineer, measured along the pavement surface. Areas to be paid under this item include mainline travel lanes, full width turn lanes greater than 500 feet in length, collector lanes, shoulders, and any additional equipment necessary to remove pavement in the area of manholes, water valves, curb, gutter and other obstructions.

Page 6-6, Subarticle 607-5(C) Incidental Milling, lines 45-49, delete and replace the first and second sentence with the following:

Incidental Milling will be measured and paid as the actual number of square yards of surface milled where the Contractor is required to mill butt joints, irregular areas, full width turn lanes 500 feet or less, intersections and re-mill areas that are not due to the Contractor's negligence. In measuring this quantity, the length will be the actual length milled, measured along the pavement surface. The width will be the width required by the plans or directed by the Engineer, measured along the pavement surface.

Page 6-7, Subarticle 607-5(D) Milling of Defects, lines 6-10, delete and replace the second sentence with the following:

If the Engineer directs re-milling of an area and is not due to the Contractor's negligence, the remilled area will be measured as provided in Subarticle 607-5(C) and paid at the contract unit price per square yard for *Incidental Milling*.

## PRICE ADJUSTMENT - ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX:

(11-21-00) 620

Price adjustments for asphalt binder for plant mix will be made in accordance with Section 620 of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

SP6 R25

The base price index for asphalt binder for plant mix is \$ 631.88 per ton.

This base price index represents an average of F.O.B. selling prices of asphalt binder at supplier's terminals on **June 1, 2023.** 

#### **FINAL SURFACE TESTING NOT REQUIRED:**

(5-18-04) (Rev. 2-16-16) 610

SP6 R45

Final surface testing is not required on this project in accordance with Section 610-13, *Final Surface Testing and Acceptance*.

#### **MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT:**

(1-15-19) 607 SP6 R59

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 6-5, Article 607-2, EQUIPMENT, lines 14-16, delete the seventh sentence of this Article and replace with the following:

Use either a non-contacting laser or sonar type ski system with a minimum of three referencing stations mounted on the milling machine at a length of at least 24 feet.

#### **SUPPLEMENTAL SURVEYING:**

(4-20-21) 801 SP8 R03

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

**Page 8-7, Article 801-3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT,** lines 10-11, replace with the following:

Supplemental Surveying Office Calculations will be paid at the stated price of \$85.00 per hour. Supplemental Field Surveying will be paid at the stated price of \$145.00 per hour.

## <u>ADJUSTMENT OF CATCH BASINS, MANHOLES, DROP INLETS, METER BOXES</u> AND VALVE BOXES:

(11-15-22) 858 SP8 R98R

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 8-38, Article 858-4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, lines 10-11, delete and replace the fifth paragraph with the following:

Where any catch basin, drop inlet, manhole, meter box or valve box is adjusted more than once because of milling operations, each adjustment will be measured and paid.

## ADJUSTMENT OF MANHOLES, METER BOXES, AND VALVE BOXES (Div. 12)

The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 858 of *the 2018 Standard Specifications*. Cast iron or steel fittings (rings) will **not** be permitted for the adjustment of manholes, meter boxes, and valve boxes on this project.

Make adjustments to manholes on this project using high early strength rapid set (grout, mortar, or concrete) that is black in color as approved by the Engineer. Bag mixes will not be permitted unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When milling roadway all existing manhole frames, rings, valve boxes, and meter boxes shall be removed and the area covered with steel plates, capable of carrying traffic, and patched. Once the final asphalt surface course has been placed, the steel plates and asphalt shall be removed and all manholes, meter boxes, and valve boxes shall be adjusted to finish grade of the new pavement in accordance with Section 858-3 of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

Payment for this work will be made in accordance with Section 858-4 of the 2018 Standard Specifications and the Roadway Special Provision Entitled "ADJUSTMENT OF CATCH BASINS, MANHOLES, DROP INLETS, METER BOXES AND VALVE BOXES" included in this contract. No separate or additional payment will be made for furnishing, placing, maintaining or removing steel plates as required herein.

All adjustments shall be completed within fourteen (14) calendar days from the time the paving is completed.

## **ASPHALT CONCRETE PLANT MIX PAVEMENTS:**

(2-20-18) (Rev.1-15-19) 610, 1012 SP6 R65

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 6-14, Table 609-3, LIMITS OF PRECISION FOR TEST RESULTS, replace with the following:

| TABLE 609-3<br>LIMITS OF PRECISION FOR TEST RESULTS                 |                       |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Mix Property  | Limits of Precision   |  |  |  |
| 25.0 mm sieve (Base Mix)  | ± 10.0%               |  |  |  |
| 19.0 mm sieve (Base Mix)  | ± 10.0%               |  |  |  |
| 12.5 mm sieve (Intermediate & Type P-57)                            | ± 6.0%                |  |  |  |
| 9.5 mm sieve (Surface Mix)  | ± 5.0%                |  |  |  |
| 4.75 mm sieve (Surface Mix)   | ± 5.0%                |  |  |  |
| 2.36 mm sieve (All Mixes, except S4.75A)                            | ± 5.0%                |  |  |  |
| 1.18 mm sieve (S4.75A)  | ± 5.0%                |  |  |  |
| 0.075 mm sieve (All Mixes)  | ± 2.0%                |  |  |  |
| Asphalt Binder Content  | ± 0.5%                |  |  |  |
| Maximum Specific Gravity (G <sub>mm</sub> )                         | $\pm 0.020$           |  |  |  |
| Bulk Specific Gravity (G <sub>mb</sub> )                            | ± 0.030               |  |  |  |
| TSR   | ± 15.0%               |  |  |  |
| QA retest of prepared QC Gyratory<br>Compacted Volumetric Specimens | ± 0.015               |  |  |  |
| Retest of QC Core Sample  | ± 1.2% (% Compaction) |  |  |  |
| Comparison QA Core Sample   | ± 2.0% (% Compaction) |  |  |  |
| QA Verification Core Sample   | ± 2.0% (% Compaction) |  |  |  |
| Density Gauge Comparison of QC Test                                 | ± 2.0% (% Compaction) |  |  |  |
| QA Density Gauge Verification Test                                  | ± 2.0% (% Compaction) |  |  |  |

Page 6-17, Table 610-1, MIXING TEMPERATURE AT THE ASPHALT PLANT, replace with the following:

| TABLE 610-1<br>MIXING TEMPERATURE AT THE ASPHALT PLANT |             |  |  |
|--|-------------|--|--|
| Binder Grade JMF Temperature                           |             |  |  |
| PG 58-28; PG 64-22                                     | 250 - 290°F |  |  |
| PG 76-22   | 300 - 325°F |  |  |

Page 6-17, Subarticle 610-3(C), Job Mix Formula (JMF), lines 38-39, delete the fourth paragraph.

Page 6-18, Subarticle 610-3(C), Job Mix Formula (JMF), line 12, replace "SF9.5A" with "S9.5B".

Page 6-18, Table 610-3, MIX DESIGN CRITERIA, replace with the following:

|         | TABLE 610-3<br>MIX DESIGN CRITERIA                           |                       |                      |                 |                        |      |                  |                   |         |                    |
|---------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Mix     | Design   | Binder<br>PG<br>Grade | Compaction<br>Levels |                 | Volumetric Properties  |      |                  |                   |         |                    |
| Туре    | ESALs<br>millions A  |                       | G <sub>mm</sub> @    | Depth           | VMA VTM VFA %          |      | %G <sub>mm</sub> |                   |         |                    |
|         | Illinons   | Grade                 | Nini                 | Ndes            | (mm)                   | (mm) | % Min.           | %                 | MinMax. | @ N <sub>ini</sub> |
| S4.75A  | < 1  | 64 - 22               | 6                    | 50              | 11.5                   | 16.0 | 4.0 - 6.0        | 65 - 80           | ≤ 91.5  |                    |
| S9.5B   | 0 - 3  | 64 - 22               | 6                    | 50              | 9.5                    | 16.0 | 3.0 - 5.0        | 70 - 80           | ≤ 91.5  |                    |
| S9.5C   | 3 - 30   | 64 - 22               | 7                    | 65              | 6.5                    | 15.5 | 3.0 - 5.0        | 65 - 78           | ≤ 90.5  |                    |
| S9.5D   | > 30   | 76 - 22               | 8                    | 100             | 4.5                    | 15.5 | 3.0 - 5.0        | 65 - 78           | ≤ 90.0  |                    |
| I19.0C  | ALL  | 64 - 22               | 7                    | 65              | -                      | 13.5 | 3.0 - 5.0        | 65 - 78           | ≤ 90.5  |                    |
| B25.0C  | ALL  | 64 - 22               | 7                    | 65              | -                      | 12.5 | 3.0 - 5.0        | 65 - 78           | ≤ 90.5  |                    |
|         | Design Parameter   |                       |                      | Design Criteria |                        |      |                  |                   |         |                    |
| All Mix | Dust to Binder Ratio (P <sub>0.075</sub> / P <sub>be</sub> ) |                       |                      |                 | 0.6 - 1.4 <sup>c</sup> |      |                  |                   |         |                    |
| Types   | Tensi  | le Strength R         | atio (TSR            | ) D             |                        |      | 85% I            | Min. <sup>E</sup> |         |                    |

- **A.** Based on 20 year design traffic.
- **B.** Volumetric Properties based on specimens compacted to N<sub>des</sub> as modified by the Department.
- C. Dust to Binder Ratio  $(P_{0.075} / P_{be})$  for Type S4.75A is 1.0 2.0.
- **D.** NCDOT-T-283 (No Freeze-Thaw cycle required).
- **E.** TSR for Type S4.75A & B25.0C mixes is 80% minimum.

Page 6-19, Table 610-5, BINDER GRADE REQUIREMENTS (BASED ON RBR%), replace with the following:

| TABLE 610-5<br>BINDER GRADE REQUIREMENTS (BASED ON RBR%) |                       |                       |          |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|--|
| Mix Type %RBR ≤ 20% 21% ≤ %RBR ≤ 30% %RBR >              |                       |                       |          |  |  |
| S4.75A,<br>S9.5B, S9.5C,<br>I19.0C, B25.0C               | PG 64-22              | PG 64-22 <sup>A</sup> | PG 58-28 |  |  |
| S9.5D, OGFC  | PG 76-22 <sup>B</sup> | n/a                   | n/a      |  |  |

- **A.** If the mix contains any amount of RAS, the virgin binder shall be PG 58-28.
- **B.** Maximum Recycled Binder Replacement (%RBR) is 18% for mixes using PG 76-22 binder.

Page 6-20, Table 610-6, PLACEMENT TEMPERATURES FOR ASPHALT, replace with the following:

| TABLE 610-6 PLACEMENT TEMPERATURES FOR ASPHALT |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Asphalt Concrete Mix Type                      | Asphalt Concrete Mix Type Minimum Surface and Air Temperature |  |  |  |  |
| B25.0C   | 35°F  |  |  |  |  |
| I19.0C   | 35°F  |  |  |  |  |
| S4.75A, S9.5B, S9.5C                           | 40°F <sup>A</sup>   |  |  |  |  |
| S9.5D  | 50°F  |  |  |  |  |

**A.** For the final layer of surface mixes containing recycled asphalt shingles (RAS), the minimum surface and air temperature shall be 50°F.

Page 6-21, Article 610-8, SPREADING AND FINISHING, lines 34-35, delete the second sentence and replace with the following:

Use an MTV for all surface mix regardless of binder grade on Interstate, US Routes, and NC Routes (primary routes) that have 4 or more lanes and median divided.

Page 6-21, Article 610-8, SPREADING AND FINISHING, lines 36-38, delete the fourth sentence and replace with the following:

Use MTV for all ramps, loops, Y-line that have 4 or more lanes and are median divided, full width acceleration lanes, full width deceleration lanes, and full width turn lanes that are greater than 1000 feet in length.

Page 6-23, Table 610-7, DENSITY REQUIREMENTS, replace with the following:

| TABLE 610-7<br>DENSITY REQUIREMENTS                            |                   |  |  |
|--|-------------------|--|--|
| Mix Type  Minimum % G <sub>mm</sub> (Maximum Specific Gravity) |                   |  |  |
| S4.75A   | 85.0 <sup>A</sup> |  |  |
| S9.5B  | 90.0              |  |  |
| S9.5C, S9.5D, I19.0C, B25.0C                                   | 92.0              |  |  |

**A.** Compaction to the above specified density will be required when the S4.75A mix is applied at a rate of 100 lbs/sy or higher.

Page 6-24, Article 610-13, FINAL SURFACE TESTING, lines 35-36, delete the second sentence and replace with the following:

Final surface testing is not required on ramps, loops and turn lanes.

Page 6-26, Subarticle 610-13(A)(1), Acceptance for New Construction, lines 29-30, delete the second sentence and replace with the following:

Areas excluded from testing by the profiler may be tested using a 10-foot straightedge in accordance with Article 610-12.

Page 6-27, Subarticle 610-13(B), Option 2- North Carolina Hearne Straightedge, lines 41-46, delete the eighth and ninth sentence of this paragraph and replace with the following:

Take profiles over the entire length of the final surface travel lane pavement exclusive of structures, approach slabs, paved shoulders, tapers, or other irregular shaped areas of pavement, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Test in accordance with this provision all mainline travel lanes, full width acceleration or deceleration lanes and collector lanes.

Page 6-28, Subarticle 610-13(B), Option 2- North Carolina Hearne Straightedge, lines 1-2, delete these two lines.

Page 6-32, Article 610-16 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, replace with the following:

| Pay Item  | Pay Unit |
|---|----------|
| Asphalt Concrete Base Course, Type B25.0C         | Ton      |
| Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type I19.0C | Ton      |
| Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type S4.75A      | Ton      |
| Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type S9.5B       | Ton      |
| Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type S9.5C       | Ton      |
| Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type S9.5D       | Ton      |

Page 10-30, Table 1012-1, AGGREGATE CONSENSUS PROPERTIES, replace with the following:

| TABLE 1012-1<br>AGGREGATE CONSENSUS PROPERTIES <sup>A</sup> |  |              |              |            |  |  |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| Mix Type  | Flat and Elongated 5:1 Ratio % Maximum |              |              |            |  |  |
| Test Method   | ASTM D5821                             | AASHTO T 304 | AASHTO T 176 | ASTM D4791 |  |  |
| S4.75A; S9.5B   | 75 / -                                 | 40           | 40           | -          |  |  |
| S9.5C; I19.0C;<br>B25.0C                                    | 95 / 90                                | 45           | 45           | 10         |  |  |
| S9.5D   | 100 / 100                              | 45           | 50           | 10         |  |  |
| OGFC  | 100 / 100                              | 45           | 45           | 10         |  |  |
| UBWC  | 100 / 85                               | 45           | 45           | 10         |  |  |

**A.** Requirements apply to the design aggregate blend.

**B.** 95 / 90 denotes that 95% of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 90% has 2 or more fractured faces.

# $\frac{\textbf{PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PRODUCTION AND DELIVERY:}}{(9\text{-}15\text{-}20)} \\ \hline \\ 1000, 1014, 1024$

SP10 R01

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 10-6, Table 1000-1, REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE, replace with the following:

|  |  |                      |                                   |                      | TABLE                |   |                                | _          |                   |              |           |
|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | ive<br>8   | Maxin                | num Wate                          |                      |                      | Cons  | ONCRETI<br>istency<br>ım Slump | <u>C</u>   | Cement            | Content      |           |
| Class of Concrete Min. Compressive Strength at 28 days |  |                      | Non-Air-<br>Entrained<br>Concrete |                      | Vibrated             | Non-<br>Vibrated                                    | Vib                            | Vibrated 1 |                   | Non-Vibrated |           |
|  | Min.<br>Str  | Rounded<br>Aggregate | Angular<br>Aggregate              | Rounded<br>Aggregate | Angular<br>Aggregate | Vib   | N Sib                          | Min.       | Mov               | Min.         | Mon       |
| Units  | psi  |                      |                                   |                      |                      | inch  | inch                           | lb/cy      | Max. <i>lb/cy</i> | lb/cy        | Max.      |
| AA   | 4500   | 0.381                | 0.426                             |                      |                      | 3.5 <sup>A</sup>                                    |                                | 639        | 715               |              |           |
| AA Slip<br>Form  | 4500   | 0.381                | 0.426                             |                      |                      | 1.5   |                                | 639        | 715               |              |           |
| Drilled Pier   | 4500   |                      |                                   | 0.450                | 0.450                |   | 5 – 7<br>dry<br>7 - 9<br>wet   |            |                   | 640          | 800       |
| A  | 3000   | 0.488                | 0.532                             | 0.550                | 0.594                | 3.5 A   | 4.0                            | 564        |                   | 602          |           |
| В  | 2500   | 0.488                | 0.567                             | 0.559                | 0.630                | 1.5<br>machine<br>placed<br>2.5 A<br>hand<br>placed | 4.0                            | 508        |                   | 545          |           |
| Sand Light-<br>weight                                  | 4500   |                      | 0.420                             |                      |                      | 4.0 A   |                                | 715        |                   |              |           |
| Latex<br>Modified                                      | 3000<br>(at 7<br>days)   | 0.400                | 0.400                             |                      |                      | 6.0   |                                | 658        |                   |              |           |
| Flowable<br>Fill<br>excavatable                        | 150<br>max.<br>(at 56<br>days)                                 | as needed            | as needed                         | as needed            | as needed            |   | Flowable                       |            |                   | 40           | 100       |
| Flowable<br>Fill<br>non-<br>excavatable                | 125  | as needed            | as needed                         | as needed            | as needed            |   | Flowable                       |            |                   | 100          | as needed |
| Pavement   | 4500<br>Design,<br>field<br>650<br>flexural,<br>design<br>only | 0.559                | 0.559                             |                      |                      | 1.5<br>slip form<br>3.0<br>hand<br>placed           |                                | 526        |                   |              |           |
| Precast  | See<br>Table<br>1077-1   | as needed            | as needed                         |                      |                      | 6.0   | as needed                      | as needed  | as needed         | as needed    | as needed |

| Prestressed | per<br>contract | See Table<br>1078-1 | See Table<br>1078-1 |  |  | 8.0 |  | 564 | as needed |  |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|-----|--|-----|-----------|--|--|--|
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|-----|--|-----|-----------|--|--|--|

A. The slump may be increased to 6 inches, provided the increase in slump is achieved by adding a chemical admixture conforming to Section 1024-3. In no case shall the water-cement ratio on the approved design be exceeded. Concrete exhibiting segregation and/or excessive bleeding will be rejected. Utilizing an Admixture to modify slump does not relinquish the contractor's responsibility to ensure the final product quality and overall configuration meets design specifications. Caution should be taken when placing these modified mixes on steep grades to prevent unintended changes to the set slope.

## HIGH STRENGTH CONCRETE FOR DRIVEWAYS:

(11-21-00) (Rev. 1-17-12)

848

SP10 R02

Use high early strength concrete for all driveways shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Provide high early strength concrete that meets the requirements of Article 1000-5 of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

Measurement and payment will be in accordance with Section 848 of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

## **THERMOPLASTIC INTERMIXED BEAD TESTING:**

19-22

SP10 R04

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 10-183, Subarticle 1087-7(B) Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material Composition, delete line 34 and 35.

**Page 10-184, Article 1087-8 MATERIAL CERTIFICATION,** delete and replace with the following after line 34:

| Drop-on Glass Beads  | Type 3 Material Certification and Type 4 Material Certification |
|----------------------|---|
| Intermix Glass Beads | Type 2 Material Certification and Type 3 Material Certification |
| Paint                | Type 3 Material Certification                                   |
| Removable Tape       | Type 3 Material Certification                                   |
| Thermoplastic        | Type 3 Material Certification and Type 4 Material Certification |
| Cold Applied Plastic | Type 2 Material Certification and Type 3 Material Certification |
| Polyurea             | Type 2 Material Certification and Type 3 Material Certification |

#### THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL – COLOR TESTING:

3-19-19 1087 SP10 R05

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Pages 10-183 and 10-184, Subarticle 1087-7(D)(1)(b) Yellow, lines 9-11, delete and replace with the following:

Obtain Color Values Y,x,y per ASTM E1349 using C/2° illuminant/observer. Results shall be  $Y \ge 45\%$ , and x,y shall fall within PR#1 chart chromaticity limits.

## **NON-CAST IRON SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKERS:**

10-19-21 (Rev. 11-16-21) 1086, 1250, 1253

SP10 R08

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Pages 10-177 and 10-178, Subarticle 1086-3 SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKERS, delete items (A), (B) and (C)(1) and replace with the following:

## (A) General

Use non-cast iron snowplowable pavement markers evaluated by NTPEP. The non-cast iron snowplowable pavement marker shall consist of a housing with one or more glass or plastic face lens type reflective lenses to provide the required color designation. The marker shall be designed or installed in a manner that minimizes damage from snowplow blades. Plastic lens faces shall use an abrasion resistant coating.

#### (B) Housings

(1) Dimensions

The dimension, slope and minimum area of reflecting surface shall conform to dimensions as shown in the plans. The minimum area of each reflecting surface shall be 1.44 sq.in.

(2) Materials

Use non-cast iron snowplowable pavement markers that are on the NCDOT Approved Products List.

(3) Surface

The surface of the housing shall be free of scale, dirt, rust, oil, grease or any other contaminant which might reduce its bond to the epoxy adhesive.

(4) Identification

Mark the housing with the manufacturer's name and model number of marker.

#### (C) Reflectors

(1) General

Laminate the reflector to an elastomeric pad and attach with adhesive to the housing. The thickness of the elastomeric pad shall be 0.04".

Pages 12-14, Subarticle 1250-3(C) Removal of Existing Pavement Markers, lines 19-29, delete and replace with the following:

Remove the existing raised pavement markers or the snowplowable pavement markers including the housings, before overlaying an existing roadway with pavement. Repair the pavement by filling holes as directed by the Engineer. When traffic patterns are changed in work zones due to construction or reconstruction, remove all raised pavement markers or snowplowable markers including housings that conflict with the new traffic pattern before switching traffic to the new traffic pattern. Lens removal in lieu of total housing removal is not an acceptable practice for snowplowable markers.

Properly dispose of the removed pavement markers. No direct payment will be made for removal or disposal of existing pavement markers or repair of pavement, as such work will be incidental to other items in the contract.

Pages 12-16, Subarticle 1253-1 DESCRIPTION, lines 4-5, delete and replace with the following:

Furnish, install and maintain non-cast iron snowplowable pavement markers in accordance with the contract.

**Pages 12-16 and 12-17, Subarticle 1253-3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS,** delete items (A), (B) and (C) and replace with the following:

#### (A) General

Bond marker housings to the pavement with epoxy adhesive. Mechanically mix and dispense epoxy adhesives as required by the manufacturer's specifications. Place the markers immediately after the adhesive has been mixed and dispensed.

If saw cutting, milling, or grooving operations are used, promptly remove all resulting debris from the pavement surface. Install the marker housings within 7 calendar days after saw cutting, milling, or grooving the pavement. Remove and dispose of loose material from the slots by brushing, blow cleaning, or vacuuming. Dry the slots before applying the epoxy adhesive. Install non-cast iron snowplowable pavement markers according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Protect the non-cast iron snowplowable pavement markers until the epoxy has initially cured and is track free.

#### (B) Reflector Replacement

In the event that a reflector is damaged, replace the damaged reflector by using adhesives and methods recommended by the manufacturer of the markers and approved by the Engineer.

This work is considered incidental if damage occurs during the initial installation of the marker housings and maintenance of initial non-cast iron snowplowable markers specified in this section. This work will be paid for under the pay item for the type of reflector replacement if the damage occurred after the initial installation of the non-cast iron snowplowable pavement marker.

Missing housings shall be replaced. Broken housings shall be removed and replaced. In both cases the slot for the housings shall be properly prepared prior to installing the new housing; patch the existing marker slots as directed by the Engineer and install the new marker approximately one foot before or after the patch. Removal of broken housings and preparation of slots will be considered incidental to the work of replacing housings.

DL00301 W-5712A R-17 Cleveland County

Pages 12-17, Subarticle 1253-4 MAINTENANCE, lines 5, delete and replace with the following:

Maintain all installed non-cast iron snowplowable pavement markers until acceptance.

Pages 12-17, Subarticle 1253-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, lines 7-8, delete and replace with the following:

*Non-Cast Iron Snowplowable Pavement Markers* will be measured and paid as the actual number of non-cast iron snowplowable pavement markers satisfactorily placed and accepted by the Engineer.

Pages 12-17, Subarticle 1253-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, lines 11, delete and replace with the following:

Payment will be made under:

| Pay Item                                       | Pay Unit |
|--|----------|
| Non-Cast Iron Snowplowable Pavement Marker     | Each     |
| Replace Snowplowable Pavement Marker Reflector | Each     |

## MATERIALS FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE:

(9-15-20) 1000, 1024 SP10 R24

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 10-52, Article 1024-4, WATER, lines 3-6, delete and replace with the following:

Test water from wells at all locations. Test public water supplies from all out of state locations and in the following counties: Beaufort, Bertie, Brunswick, Camden, Carteret, Chowan, Craven, Currituck, Dare, Gates, Hyde, New Hanover, Onslow, Pamlico, Pasquotank, Pender, Perquimans, Tyrell and Washington unless the Engineer waives the testing requirements.

Page 10-52, Table 1024-2, PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF WATER, replace with the following:

| TABLE 1024-2 PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF WATER                              |   |                    |  |  |
|--|---|--------------------|--|--|
| Property   | Requirement                                   | <b>Test Method</b> |  |  |
| Compression Strength,<br>minimum percent of control at<br>3 and 7 days | 90%   | ASTM C1602         |  |  |
| Time of set, deviation from control                                    | From 1:00 hr.<br>earlier to 1:30 hr.<br>later | ASTM C1602         |  |  |
| рН   | 4.5 to 8.5                                    | ASTM D1293 *       |  |  |
| Chloride Ion Content, Max.   | 250 ppm                                       | ASTM D512 *        |  |  |
| Total Solids Content (Residue), Max.                                   | 1,000 ppm                                     | SM 2540B *         |  |  |
| Resistivity, Min.  | 0.500 kohm-cm                                 | ASTM D1125 *       |  |  |

\*Denotes an alternate method is acceptable. Test method used shall be referenced in the test report.

## **GEOSYNTHETICS:**

(03-21-23) 1056 SP10 R56

Revise the *Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 10-77, Article 1056-1 DESCRIPTION, lines 13-16**, delete and replace the second sentence in the second paragraph with the following:

Steel shall have anchor pins with a diameter of at least 3/16 inch, a length of at least 18 inches, a point at one end and a head at the other end that will retain a steel washer with an outside diameter of at least 1.5 inches.

Page 10-77, Article 1056-2 HANDLING AND STORING, lines 20-21, delete and replace the third sentence in the first paragraph with the following:

Geosynthetics with defects, flaws, deterioration or damage will be rejected by the Engineer.

Page 10-77, Article 1056-3 CERTIFICATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION, lines 25-27, delete and replace the first sentence in the first paragraph with the following:

Provide Type 1, Type 2 or Type 4 material certifications in accordance with Article 106-3 for geosynthetics except certifications are not required for Type 1 through Type 5 geotextiles.

Page 10-77, Article 1056-3 CERTIFICATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION, lines 32-35, delete the second paragraph.

Page 10-77, Article 1056-3 CERTIFICATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION, lines 36-41, delete and replace the third paragraph with the following:

Allow the Engineer to visually identify geosynthetic products before installation. Open packaged geosynthetics just before use in the presence of the Engineer to verify the correct product. Geosynthetics that are missing original packaging or product labels or that have been unwrapped or previously opened will be rejected unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Page 10-77, Article 1056-4 GEOTEXTILES, lines 43-45, delete the first paragraph.

Page 10-78, Article 1056-4 GEOTEXTILES, before line 1 and lines 1-5, delete Table 1056-1 and replace with the following:

|  | TABLE 1056-1<br>GEOTEXTILE REQUIREMENTS |                                   |                      |                                   |                                     |               |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Duomont-A  |   | Rec                               | quirement (          | MARV <sup>A</sup> )               |                                     |               |
| Property <sup>A</sup>                            | Type 1                                  | Type 2                            | Type 3 <sup>B</sup>  | Type 4                            | Type 5 <sup>C</sup>                 | Test          |
| Typical  | Shoulder                                | Under                             | Silt Fence           | Soil                              | Subgrade                            | Method        |
| Application                                      | Drains                                  | Rip Rap                           | Fabric               | Stabilization                     | Stabilization                       |               |
| Elongation (MD & CD)                             | ≥ 50%                                   | ≥ 50%                             | ≤ 25%                | < 50%                             | < 50%                               | ASTM<br>D4632 |
| Grab Strength (MD & CD) <sup>A</sup>             |   |                                   | 100 lb               |                                   |                                     | ASTM<br>D4632 |
| Tear Strength (MD & CD) <sup>A</sup>             | Table 1 <sup>D</sup> ,<br>Class 3       | Table 1 <sup>D</sup> ,<br>Class 1 | _                    | Table 1 <sup>D</sup> ,<br>Class 3 | _                                   | ASTM<br>D4533 |
| Puncture<br>Strength                             |   |                                   | _                    |                                   |                                     | ASTM<br>D6241 |
| Ultimate Tensile Strength (MD & CD) <sup>A</sup> | _                                       | _                                 | _                    | _                                 | Table 12 <sup>D</sup> ,<br>Class 4A | ASTM<br>D4595 |
| Permittivity                                     | Table 2 <sup>D</sup> ,                  | Table 6 <sup>D</sup> ,            |                      |                                   |                                     | ASTM<br>D4491 |
| Apparent Opening Size                            | 15% to 50% <i>in</i> Situ Soil          | 15% to 50% <i>in</i> Situ Soil    | Table 7 <sup>D</sup> | Table 5 <sup>D</sup>              | Table 12 <sup>D</sup> ,<br>Class 4A | ASTM<br>D4751 |
| UV Stability<br>(Retained<br>Strength)           | Passing 0.075 mm                        | Passing 0.075 mm                  |                      |                                   | Class 4A                            | ASTM<br>D4355 |

- A. MD, CD and MARV per Article 1056-3.
- **B.** Minimum roll width of 36 inches required.
- **C.** Minimum roll width of 13 feet required unless otherwise approved by the Engineer for the application.
- **D.** Per AASHTO M 288.

Page 10-78, Article 1056-5 GEOCOMPOSITE DRAINS, before line 9 and lines 9-10, delete Table 1056-2 and replace with the following:

| TABLE 1056-2<br>GEOCOMPOSITE DRAIN REQUIREMENTS |                  |                    |                      |        |  |
|---|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------|--|
| Duonautri                                       |                  | Requirement        |                      | Test   |  |
| Property  | Sheet Drain      | Strip Drain        | Wick Drain           | Method |  |
| Width   | ≥ 12"            | 12" ±1/4"          | 4" ±1/4"             | N/A    |  |
| In-Plane Flow Rate <sup>A</sup>                 | 6 gpm/ft         | 15 gpm/ft          | 1.5 gpm <sup>B</sup> |        |  |
| (with gradient of 1.0                           | @ applied normal | @ applied normal   | @ applied normal     | ASTM   |  |
| and 24-hour seating                             | compressive      | compressive        | compressive          | D4716  |  |
| period)   | stress of 10 psi | stress of 7.26 psi | stress of 1.45 psi   |        |  |

- **A.** MARV per Article 1056-3.
- **B.** Per foot of width tested.

Page 10-79, Article 1056-5 GEOCOMPOSITE DRAINS, before line 3, delete Table 1056-3 and replace with the following:

| TABLE 1056-3<br>DRAINAGE CORE REQUIREMENTS |             |             |                        |  |
|--|-------------|-------------|------------------------|--|
| Requirement Test Method                    |             |             |                        |  |
| Property                                   | Sheet Drain | Strip Drain |                        |  |
| Thickness                                  | 1/4"        | 1"          | ASTM D1777 or<br>D5199 |  |
| Compressive Strength <sup>A</sup>          | 40 psi      | 30 psi      | ASTM D6364             |  |

**A.** MARV per Article 1056-3.

Page 10-79, Article 1056-5 GEOCOMPOSITE DRAINS, before line 6 and lines 6-11, delete Table 1056-4 and the last paragraph and replace with the following:

| TABLE 1056-4 WICK DRAIN GEOTEXTILE REQUIREMENTS |  |                    |  |  |
|---|--|--------------------|--|--|
| Property  | Requirement                            | <b>Test Method</b> |  |  |
| Elongation                                      | ≥ 50%                                  | ASTM D4632         |  |  |
| Grab Strength                                   | Table 1A                               | ASTM D4632         |  |  |
| Tear Strength                                   | Table 1 <sup>A</sup> ,                 | ASTM D4533         |  |  |
| Puncture Strength                               | Class 3                                | ASTM D6241         |  |  |
| Permittivity <sup>B</sup>                       | 0.7 sec <sup>-1</sup>                  | ASTM D4491         |  |  |
| Apparent Opening Size (AOS)                     | Table 2 <sup>A</sup> ,                 | ASTM D4751         |  |  |
| UV Stability (Retained Strength)                | > 50% in Situ Soil<br>Passing 0.075 mm | ASTM D4355         |  |  |

A. Per AASHTO M 288.

**B.** MARV per Article 1056-3.

For wick drains with a geotextile fused to both faces of a corrugated drainage core along the peaks of the corrugations, use wick drains with an ultimate tensile strength of at least 1,650 lbs. per 4 inch width in accordance with ASTM D4595 and geotextiles with a permittivity, AOS and UV stability that meet Table 1056-4.

Page 10-80, Article 1056-6 GEOCELLS, before line 1 and lines 1-4, delete Table 1056-5 and replace with the following:

| TABLE 1056-5<br>GEOCELL REQUIREMENTS  |                  |                                |  |  |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Property  | Requirement      | Test Method                    |  |  |
| Cell Depth  | 4"               | N/A                            |  |  |
| Fully Expanded Cell Area  | 100 sq.in. max   | N/A                            |  |  |
| Sheet Thickness   | 50 mil -5%, +10% | ASTM D5199                     |  |  |
| Density   | 58.4 pcf min     | ASTM D1505                     |  |  |
| Carbon Black Content  | 1.5% min         | ASTM D1603 or D4218            |  |  |
| ESCR <sup>A</sup>   | 5000 hr min      | ASTM D1693                     |  |  |
| Coefficient of Direct Sliding<br>(with material that meets AASHTO<br>M 145 for soil classification A-2) | 0.85 min         | ASTM D5321                     |  |  |
| Short-Term Seam (Peel)<br>Strength (for 4" seam)  | 320 lb min       | USACE <sup>C</sup> Technical   |  |  |
| Long-Term Seam (Hang)<br>Strength <sup>B</sup> (for 4" seam)  | 160 lb min       | Report GL-86-19,<br>Appendix A |  |  |

- **A.** Environmental Stress Crack Resistance.
- **B.** Minimum test period of 168 hours with a temperature change from 74°F to 130°F in 1-hour cycles.
- **C.** US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

## MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STORAGE & PARKING OF PERSONAL VEHICLES: 11-17-21(Rev. 8-16-22) SP11 R03

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 11-2, Article 1101-8 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STORAGE, line 35-38, delete and replace with the following:

When work is not in progress, keep all personnel, equipment, machinery, tools, construction debris, materials and supplies away from active travel lanes that meets Table 1101-1.

| TABLE 1101-1<br>MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STORAGE FROM ACTIVE TRAVEL LANES |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Posted Speed Limit (mph)  | Distance (ft) |  |  |
| 40 or less  | ≥ 18          |  |  |
| 45-50   | ≥ 28          |  |  |
| 55  | ≥ 32          |  |  |
| 60 or higher  | ≥ 40          |  |  |

When vehicles, equipment and materials are protected by concrete barrier or guardrail, they shall be offset at least 5 feet from the barrier or guardrail.

Page 11-2, Article 1101-9 PARKING OF PERSONAL VEHICLES, line 40-41, delete and replace with the following:

Provide staging areas for personal vehicle parking in accordance with Article 1101-8 or as directed by the Engineer before use.

## **WORK ZONE INSTALLER:**

(7-20-21)(Rev. 8-16-22) 1101, 1150 SP11 R04

Provide the service of at least one qualified work zone installer during the setup, installation, and removal of temporary traffic control within the highway right of way. The qualified work zone installer shall serve as crew leader and shall be on site and directing the installation and removal of temporary traffic control. If multiple temporary traffic control installations or removals are occurring simultaneously, then each shall have a qualified work zone installer.

The work zone installer shall be qualified by an NCDOT approved training agency or other NCDOT approved training provider in the safe and competent set up of temporary traffic control. For a complete listing of approved training agencies, see the Work Zone Safety Training webpage.

A work zone supervisor, in accordance with Article 1101-13 of the *Standard Specifications*, may fulfill the role of the work zone installer during the setup, installation, and removal of temporary traffic control within the highway right of way provided they are on site and directing the installation and removal of temporary traffic control.

All other individuals participating in the setup, installation, and removal of temporary traffic control within the highway right of way shall be certified as a qualified flagger in accordance with Article 1150-3 of the *Standard Specifications*, even if flagging is not being performed as part of the traffic control.

Provide the name and contact information of all qualified work zone installers to the Engineer prior to or at the preconstruction conference. Additionally, provide a qualification statement that all other individuals participating in the setup, installation, and removal of temporary traffic control are qualified flaggers that have been properly trained through an NCDOT approved training agency or other NCDOT approved training provider.

All certification records for qualified work zone installers and flaggers shall be uploaded by the approved training agency or other NCDOT approved training provider to the Department's Work Zone Education Verification App (WZ-EVA) prior to the qualified work zone installer or flagger performing any traffic control duties on the project. For more information about WZ-EVA, see the Work Zone Safety Training webpage.

#### LAW ENFORCEMENT:

(6-21-22)(Rev. 11-15-22) 1190 SP11 R30

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 11-19, Article 1190-1 DESCRIPTION, lines 4-5, replace the paragraph with the following:

Furnish Law Enforcement Officers and official Law Enforcement vehicles to direct traffic in accordance with the contract.

Page 11-19, Article 1190-2 CONSTRUCTION METHODS, lines 7-10, replace the first and second paragraph with the following:

Use off duty uniformed Law Enforcement Officers and official Law Enforcement vehicles equipped with blue lights to direct or control traffic as required by the plans or by the Engineer.

DL00301 W-5712A R-23 Cleveland County

Law Enforcement vehicles shall not be parked within the buffer space on any roadway. Law Enforcement vehicles shall not be used to close or block an active travel lane on multilane roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or higher, except as allowed during rolling roadblock operations as shown in the *Roadway Standard Drawings* or while responding to an emergency.

Page 11-19, Article 1190-3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, lines 14-15, replace the second sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

There will be no direct payment for official Law Enforcement vehicles as they are considered incidental to the pay item.

## **EXTRUDED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING THICKNESS:**

3-19-19 1205 SP12 R05

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 12-6, Subarticle 1205-4(A)(1) General, lines 5-8, delete the second sentence and replace with the following:

Use application equipment that provides multiple width settings ranging from 4 inches to 12 inches and multiple thickness settings to achieve a minimum pavement marking thickness of 0.090 inch above the surface of the pavement.

Page 12-7, Table 1205-3, THICKNESS REQUIREMENTS FOR THERMOPLASTIC, replace with the following:

| TABLE 1205-3                                     |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| MINIMUM THICKNESS REQUIREMENTS FOR THERMOPLASTIC |   |  |  |
| Thickness  | Location  |  |  |
| 240 mils   | In-lane and shoulder-transverse pavement markings (rumble strips). May be placed in 2 passes.   |  |  |
| 90 mils  | Center lines, skip lines, transverse bands, mini-skip lines, characters, bike lane symbols, crosswalk lines, edge lines, gore lines, diagonals, and arrow symbols |  |  |

DL00301 W-5712A R-24 Cleveland County

## **7" CONCRETE TRUCK APRON:**

## **Description**

Construct 7" Concrete Truck Apron in accordance with Section 848 of the *Standard Specifications* as modified by the typical section in the plans and this provision.

#### **Materials**

Concrete shall be Class A Concrete meeting the requirements of Section 1000 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Wire mesh reinforcement shall be W3.5 x W3.5 or W5 x W5 wire mesh meeting the requirements of Section 1070 of the *Standard Specifications*.

## **Measurement and Payment**

7" Concrete Truck Apron will be measured and paid for in square yards of 7" Concrete Truck Apron that have completed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work of constructing the truck apron, including but not limited to excavating and backfilling, furnishing and placing concrete, and constructing joints.

Pay ItemPay Unit7" Concrete Truck ApronSquare Yard

DL00301 W-5712A SSP-1 Cleveland County

# STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

General Statute 143C-6-11. (h) Highway Appropriation is hereby incorporated verbatim in this contract as follows:

(h) Amounts Encumbered. – Transportation project appropriations may be encumbered in the amount of allotments made to the Department of Transportation by the Director for the estimated payments for transportation project contract work to be performed in the appropriation fiscal year. The allotments shall be multiyear allotments and shall be based on estimated revenues and shall be subject to the maximum contract authority contained in *General Statute 143C-6-11(c)*. Payment for transportation project work performed pursuant to contract in any fiscal year other than the current fiscal year is subject to appropriations by the General Assembly. Transportation project contracts shall contain a schedule of estimated completion progress, and any acceleration of this progress shall be subject to the approval of the Department of Transportation provided funds are available. The State reserves the right to terminate or suspended if funds will not be available for payment of the work to be performed during that fiscal year pursuant to the contract. In the event of termination of any contract, the contractor shall be given a written notice of termination at least 60 days before completion of scheduled work for which funds are available. In the event of termination, the contractor shall be paid for the work already performed in accordance with the contract specifications.

Payment will be made on any contract terminated pursuant to the special provision in accordance with Subarticle 108-13(D) of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

DL00301 W-5712A SSP-2 Cleveland County

## STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION NCDOT GENERAL SEED SPECIFICATION FOR SEED QUALITY

(5-17-11)

Z-3

Seed shall be sampled and tested by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory. When said samples are collected, the vendor shall supply an independent laboratory report for each lot to be tested. Results from seed so sampled shall be final. Seed not meeting the specifications shall be rejected by the Department of Transportation and shall not be delivered to North Carolina Department of Transportation warehouses. If seed has been delivered it shall be available for pickup and replacement at the supplier's expense.

Any re-labeling required by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory, that would cause the label to reflect as otherwise specified herein shall be rejected by the North Carolina Department of Transportation.

Seed shall be free from seeds of the noxious weeds Johnsongrass, Balloonvine, Jimsonweed, Witchweed, Itchgrass, Serrated Tussock, Showy Crotalaria, Smooth Crotalaria, Sicklepod, Sandbur, Wild Onion, and Wild Garlic. Seed shall not be labeled with the above weed species on the seed analysis label. Tolerances as applied by the Association of Official Seed Analysts will NOT be allowed for the above noxious weeds except for Wild Onion and Wild Garlic.

Tolerances established by the Association of Official Seed Analysts will generally be recognized. However, for the purpose of figuring pure live seed, the found pure seed and found germination percentages as reported by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory will be used. Allowances, as established by the NCDOT, will be recognized for minimum pure live seed as listed on the following pages.

The specifications for restricted noxious weed seed refers to the number per pound as follows:

| Restricted Noxious Weed      | Limitations per Lb. Of Seed | Restricted Noxious Weed                    | Limitations per Lb. of Seed |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Blessed Thistle<br>Cocklebur | 4 seeds<br>4 seeds          | Cornflower (Ragged Robin)<br>Texas Panicum | 27 seeds<br>27 seeds        |
| Spurred Anoda                | 4 seeds                     | Bracted Plantain                           | 54 seeds                    |
| Velvetleaf                   | 4 seeds                     | Buckhorn Plantain                          | 54 seeds                    |
| Morning-glory                | 8 seeds                     | Broadleaf Dock                             | 54 seeds                    |
| Corn Cockle                  | 10 seeds                    | Curly Dock                                 | 54 seeds                    |
| Wild Radish                  | 12 seeds                    | Dodder                                     | 54 seeds                    |
| Purple Nutsedge              | 27 seeds                    | Giant Foxtail                              | 54 seeds                    |
| Yellow Nutsedge              | 27 seeds                    | Horsenettle                                | 54 seeds                    |
| Canada Thistle               | 27 seeds                    | Quackgrass                                 | 54 seeds                    |
| Field Bindweed               | 27 seeds                    | Wild Mustard                               | 54 seeds                    |
| Hedge Bindweed               | 27 seeds                    |  |                             |

Seed of Pensacola Bahiagrass shall not contain more than 7% inert matter, Kentucky Bluegrass, Centipede and Fine or Hard Fescue shall not contain more than 5% inert matter whereas a maximum of 2% inert matter will be allowed on all other kinds of seed. In addition, all seed shall not contain more than 2% other crop seed nor more than 1% total weed seed. The germination rate as tested by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture shall not fall below 70%, which includes both dormant and hard seed. Seed shall be labeled with not more than 7%, 5% or 2% inert matter (according to above specifications), 2% other crop seed and 1% total weed seed.

DL00301 W-5712A SSP-3 Cleveland County

Exceptions may be made for minimum pure live seed allowances when cases of seed variety shortages are verified. Pure live seed percentages will be applied in a verified shortage situation. Those purchase orders of deficient seed lots will be credited with the percentage that the seed is deficient.

# FURTHER SPECIFICATIONS FOR EACH SEED GROUP ARE GIVEN BELOW:

Minimum 85% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 83% pure live seed will not be approved.

Sericea Lespedeza Oats (seeds)

Minimum 80% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 78% pure live seed will not be approved.

Tall Fescue (all approved varieties)

Kobe Lespedeza

Bermudagrass

Browntop Millet

Korean Lespedeza German Millet – Strain R Weeping Lovegrass Clover – Red/White/Crimson

Carpetgrass

Minimum 78% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 76% pure live seed will not be approved.

Common or Sweet Sundangrass

Minimum 76% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 74% pure live seed will not be approved.

Rye (grain; all varieties)

Kentucky Bluegrass (all approved varieties)

Hard Fescue (all approved varieties)

Shrub (bicolor) Lespedeza

Minimum 70% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 70% pure live seed will not be approved.

Centipedegrass Japanese Millet

Crownvetch Reed Canary Grass

Pensacola Bahiagrass Zoysia

Creeping Red Fescue

Minimum 70% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 5% inert matter; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound.

Barnyard Grass Bristly Locust Orchardgrass
Big Bluestem Birdsfoot Trefoil Switchgrass

Little Bluestem Indiangrass Yellow Blossom Sweet Clover

DL00301 W-5712A SSP-4 Cleveland County

# **STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION**

# **ERRATA**

(10-16-18) (Rev. 4-18-23) Z-4

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

#### **Division 1**

- **Page 1-1, Article 101-2 Abbreviations, line 13,** replace "American National Standards Institute, Inc." with "American National Standards Institute".
- **Page 1-1, Article 101-2 Abbreviations, line 32,** replace "Equivalent Single Axis Load" with "Equivalent Single Axle Load".
- **Page 1-16, Subarticle 102-9(A) General, line 26,** replace "10 U.S.C. 2304(g)" with "10 U.S.C. 3205".
- Page 1-43, Article 104-13 RECYCLED PRODUCTS OR SOLID WASTE MATERIALS, line 4, replace "104-13(B)(2)" with "104-13(B)".
- Page 1-52, Article 106-1 RECYCLED PRODUCTS OR SOLID WASTE MATERIALS, line 25, replace "13 NCAC 7CF.0101(a)(99)" with "29 CFR 1910.1200".
- Page 1-79, Article 109-1 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, Test Method prior to line 34, replace "AASHTO M 32" with "AASHTO M 336".

#### **Division 2**

- **Page 2-5, Article 210-2 CONSTRUCTION METHODS, line 21,** replace "NCGS §§ 130A-444 to -452" with "NCGS §§ 130A-444 to -453".
- **Page 2-13, Article 225-2 EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS, line 17,** replace "the Sedimentation and Pollution Control Act" with "Article 107-12".
- Page 2-20, Subarticle 230-4(B)(3) Reclamation Plan, line 12, replace "Department's borrow and waste site reclamation procedures for contracted projects" with "Department's Borrow Waste and Staging Site Reclamation Procedures for Contract Projects".
- Page 2-25, Subarticle 235-3(E) Surcharges and Waiting Periods, line 21 and 27, delete "Department's Materials and Tests Unit.".
- Page 2-27, Article 240-4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 23, replace "Section 225" with "Article 225-7".
- Page 2-30, Article 275-4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 33, replace "Section 815" with "Article 815-4".

#### **Division 4**

Page 4-18, Subarticle 411-5(C)(3) Coring, line 11, replace "in accordance with ASTM D5079" with "with methods acceptable to the Engineer".

- Page 4-50, Article 430-2 MATERIALS, prior to line 15, replace Section "1080-9" with "1080-7".
- Page 4-53, Article 440-2 MATERIALS, prior to line 6, replace Section "1080-9" with "1080-7".
- Page 4-58, Article 442-2 MATERIALS, prior to line 15, replace Section "1080-6" with "1080-12".
- Page 4-59, Subarticle 442-7(A) Blast Cleaning, line 36, replace Article "1080-6" with "1080-12".
- Page 4-76, Article 454-2 MATERIALS, prior to line 24, replace Section "815-2" with "1044".
- Page 4-79, Article 455-2 MATERIALS, prior to line 21, replace Section "815" with "1044".
- Page 4-80, Subarticle 455-3(B) Precast Gravity Wall Designs, line 23 and lines 25-26, replace "AASHTO LRFD specifications" with "AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications".
- **Page 4-84, Article 458-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 31,** replace article number "454-1" with "458-1".

#### **Division 6**

- Page 6-7, Article 609-1 DESCRIPTION, line 29, replace article number "609-10" with "609-9".
- Page 6-10, Subarticle 609-6(C) Control Charts, line 17, replace Section number "7021" with "7.20.1".
- **Page 6-13, Article 609-9 QUALITY ASSURANCE, line 31,** replace Section number "7.60" with "7.6".
- Page 6-26, Subarticle 610-13(A)(1) Acceptance for New Construction, line 31, replace Table number "610-7" with "610-8".
- Page 6-29, Subarticle 610-13(B) North Carolina Hearne Straightedge, line 32, replace Table number "610-8" with "610-9".
- Page 6-31, Article 610-14 DENSITY ACCEPTANCE, Specified Density prior to line 30 and line 32, replace Table number "610-6" with "610-7".
- **Page 6-37, Article 650-5 CONSTRUCTION METHODS, line 10,** replace Section number "9.5(E)" with "9.5.1(E)".
- **Page 6-44, Subarticle 660-8(B) Asphalt Mat and Seal, line 40,** replace Subarticle number "660-8(A)" with "660-8(C)".
- **Page 6-44, Subarticle 660-8(B) Asphalt Mat and Seal, line 42,** replace Subarticle number "660-8(C)" with "660-8(A)".

#### **Division 7**

- Page 7-11, Subarticle 700-15(E) Compressive Strength, line 5, replace "AASHTO T 23" with "AASHTO R 100".
- Page 7-24, Article 723-4 Very High Early Strength Concrete for Concrete Pavement Repair, line 4, replace "AASHTO T126" with "AASHTO R 39".
- Page 7-24, Article 723-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 34, replace "Section 225" with "Article 225-7".
- Page 7-24, Article 723-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 36, replace "Section 270" with "Article 270-4".
- **Page 7-27, Article 725-1 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 4,** replace article number "725-1" with "724-4".
- Page 7-28, Article 725-1 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 10, replace article number "725-1" with "725-3".

#### **Division 8**

- Page 8-11, Article 815-1 MATERIALS, after line 35, replace "1080-12" with "1080-10".
- Page 8-13, Article 816-1 MATERIALS, after line 28, replace "1080-12" with "1080-10".
- **Page 8-17, Article 825-1 Description, line 5,** delete "853" and "855".

### **Division 10**

- Page 10-2, Subarticle 1000-3(B) Air Entrainment, line 33, replace "Chase" with "Chace".
- Page 10-4, Subarticle 1000-4(A) Composition and Design, after line 17, replace "T23" with "R100".
- Page 10-4, Subarticle 1000-4(B) Air Entrainment, line 31 and 33, replace "Chase" with "Chace".
- Page 10-4, Subarticle 1000-4(C) Strength of Concrete, line 39 and 41, replace "T 23" with "R 100".
- Page 10-15, Subarticle 1000-11(B) Mixing Time for Central Mixed Concrete, after line 35, replace "T 23" with "R 100".
- Page 10-22, Article 1003-3 COMPOSITION AND DESIGN, line 9, replace "Engineer" with "engineer".
- Page 10-23, Article 1003-4 GROUT REQUIREMENTS, line 16 and 18, replace "T 23" with "R 100".
- **Page 10-26, Article 1005-4 TESTING, after line 26,** replace "1014-2 $\in$ (6)" with "1014-2 $\in$ (6)" in C. of Table 1005-1 footnote and replace "Lightweight<sup>B</sup>" with "Lightweight<sup>C</sup>".

Page 10-29, Subarticle 1012-1(B)(4) Flat and Elongated Pieces, line 44, delete "SF9.5A"

Page 10-36, Subarticle 1012-2(E) Toughness (Resistance to Abrasion), line 31, replace "course" with "coarse".

**Page 10-37, Article 1012-4, LIGHTWEIGHT AGGREGATE, line 4,** replace Table number "1012-8" with "1012-5".

Page 10-48, Subarticle 1020-10(A) Mineral Fibers, line 27, replace "Table 1012-5" with "Table 1020-2".

Page 10-52, Article 1024-5 FLY ASH, line 12, replace "Table 2" with "Table 3".

Page 10-60, Subarticle 1032-6(F) Joint Materials, line 15, replace "AASHTO M 198" with "ASTM C990" and delete "Type B".

**Page 10-61, Article 1034-3 CONCRETE SEWER PIPE, line 33,** replace "AASHTO M 198" with "ASTM C990" and delete "Type A or B".

**Page 10-64, Article 1040-1 BRICK, line 12,** replace "ASTM C62" with "ASTM C62 or ASTM C216".

Page 10-67, Article 1044-7 CORRUGATED PLASTIC PIPE AND FITTINGS, line 24, replace "AASHTO M 294 for heavy duty tubing" with "Article 1032-7 and AASHTO M 252".

**Page 10-69, Subarticle 1046-3(D) Offset Blocks, before line 1,** replace "WIRE DIAMETER" with "COMPOSITE OFFSET BLOCKS" as the tile of Table 1046-1 and replace "NCHRP Report 350" with "MASH" in Table 1046-1.

Page 10-80, Article 1060-2 FERTILIZER, line 18, replace "North Carolina Fertilizer Law" with "North Carolina Commercial Fertilizer Law".

**Page 10-83, Article 1060-9 WATER, line 9,** replace "15 NCAC 2B.0200" with "15A NCAC 02B.0200".

Page 10-86, Article 1070-3 COLD DRAWN STEEL WIRE AND WIRE REINFORCEMENT, line 23 and 25, replace "M 32" and "M 55" with "M 336".

Page 10-87, Article 1070-6 DOWELS AND TIE BARS FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, line 17, replace "AASHTO M 32" with "AASHTO M 336".

Page 10-88, Subarticle 1070-7(D) Handling, Storage and Transportation, line 40, replace "Section" with "Subarticle".

Page 10-89, Article 1070-8 SPIRAL COLUMN REINFORCING STEEL, line 21, replace "AASHTO M 32" with "AASHTO M 336".

**Page 10-91, Article 1072-3 BEARING PLATE ASSEMBLIES, line 44,** replace "Article 1080-9" with "Article 1080-7".

Page 10-92, Subarticle 1072-5(A) General, after line 30, replace "SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS" with "SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS TO INCLUDE DIRECT TENSION INDICATORS" as the title of Table 1072-1.

Page 10-95, Subarticle 1072-5(D)(7)(a) Mill Test Report(s), line 18, replace title with "Mill Test Report(s) (MTR)".

Page 10-95, Subarticle 1072-5(D)(7)(b) Manufacturer Certified Test Report(s), line 24, replace title with "Manufacturer Certified Test Report(s) (MCTR)".

Page 10-96, Subarticle 1072-5(D)(7)(c) Distributor Certified Test Report(s), line 1, replace title with "Distributor Certified Test Report(s) (DCTR)".

Page 10-98, Subarticle 1072-5(F) Galvanized High Strength Bolts, Nuts and Washers, line 11, replace "Article 1080-9" with "Article 1080-7".

Page 10-98, Subarticle 1072-5(F) Galvanized High Strength Bolts, Nuts and Washers, line 11, replace "Article 1080-9" with "Article 1080-7".

Page 10-111, Subarticle 1072-18(B) General, line 24, replace "Structural Welding Code-Reinforcing Steel" with "Structural Welding Code-Steel Reinforcing Bars".

Page 10-117, Article 1074-1 WELDING, lines 21-22, replace "Structural Welding Code-Reinforcing Steel" with "Structural Welding Code-Steel Reinforcing Bars".

Page 10-119, Article 1074-7(B) Gray Iron Castings, line 16, replace "M306" with "AASHTO M 306".

Page 10-121, Article 1076-7, REPAIR OF GALVANIZING, line 8, replace article number "1080-9" with "1080-7".

Page 10-125, Subarticle 1077-5(B) Testing, line 31, replace "T 23" with "R 100".

Page 10-136, Subarticle 1077-5(J)(2) Mixing Time for Central Mixed Concrete, after line 17, replace "T23" with "R100".

Page 10-131, Subarticle 1078-4(A) Composition and Design, after line 23, in Table 1078-2 replace "T 23" with "R 100".

Page 10-153, Subarticle 1079-1 PREFORMED BEARING PADS, line 8, replace "MIL-C882-D" with "MIL-C-882-E".

Page 10-154, Subarticle 1079-2(A) General, line 6, delete "and 1079-2(E)".

Page 10-156, Article 1080-5 SELF-CURING INORGANIC ZINC PAINT, line 8, replace "AASHTO M 252" with "AASHTO M 300".

- Page 10-156, Article 1080-5 SELF-CURING INORGANIC ZINC PAINT, line 20, replace "AASHTO M 253" with "AASHTO M 300".
- **Page 10-156, Subarticle 1080-9(A) Composition, line 40,** replace "Tables 1080-7 through 1080-14" with "Tables 1080-1 through 1080-3".
- **Page 10-157, Subarticle 1080-9(B) Properties, line 5,** replace "Tables 1080-7 through 1080-14" with "Tables 1080-1 through 1080-3".
- **Page 10-157, Subarticle 1080-9(B) Properties, line 35,** replace "Materials and Tests Standards CLS-P-1.0" with "*Structural Steel Shop Coatings Program*".
- Page 10-159, Subarticle 1080-9(E) Color Variation, Table 1080-1, replace "ASTM D1159" with "ASTM D1199".
- **Page 10-159, Subarticle 1080-9(E) Color Variation, Table 1080-1,** replace "NCDOT M&T P-10" with "ASTM D6280".
- **Page 10-161, Subarticle 1080-9(E) Color Variation, Table 1080-3,** replace "ASTM D13278" and "ASTM D3278".
- **Page 10-161, Subarticle 1080-9(E) Color Variation, Table 1080-3,** replace "NCDOT M&T P-10" and "Structural Steel Shop Coatings Program".
- Page 10-161, Subarticle 1080-9(E) Color Variation, Table 1080-3, add Test Method "ASTM D4400" for the Leneta Sag Test property in Table 1080-3.
- Page 10-161, Subarticle 1080-9(E) Color Variation, Table 1080-3, add Test Method "ASTM D523" for the Gloss, Specular property in Table 1080-3.
- **Page 10-161, Subarticle 1080-9(E) Color Variation, Table 1080-3,** replace Test Method "ASTM" with "ASTM E70" for the pH property in Table 1080-3.
- Page 10-162, Article 1080-50 PAINT FOR VERTICAL MARKERS, line 1, replace article number "1080-50" with "1080-10".
- Page 10-162, Article 1080-61 EPOXY RESIN FOR REINFORCING STEEL, line 5, replace article number "1080-61" with "1080-11".
- Page 10-162, Article 1080-72 ABRASIVE MATERIALS FOR BLAST CLEANING STEEL, line 22, replace article number "1080-72" with "1080-12".
- Page 10-163, Article 1080-83 FIELD PERFORMANCE AND SERVICES, line 25, replace article number "1080-83" with "1080-13".
- **Page 10-166, Subarticle 1081-1(E) Prequalification, line 24,** replace "Value Management Unit" with "Product Evaluation Program".
- **Page 10-168, Subarticle 1081-3(A) Physical Requirements, after line 25,** replace "Subarticle 1081-4(B)" with "Subarticle 1081-3(B)" in Table 1081-2.

Page 10-168, Subarticle 1087-2(A) Paint Composition, lines 19-20, replace "Federal Specification TTP 1952F" with "Federal Specification TT-P-1952".

Page 10-200, Subarticle 1090-1(C) Anchor Bolts, line 38, replace ASTM number "A325" with "F3125".

**Page 10-202, Subarticle 1091-3(F) Solid Wall HDPE Conduit, line 5,** replace ", Table 1091-1, 1091-2 and 1091-3" with "and Table 1091-1".

Page 10-208, Subarticle 1094-1(A) Breakaway or Simple Steel Beam Sign Supports, line 19, replace ASTM number "A325" with "F3125".

Page 10-209, Subarticle 1094-1(D) Steel Square Tube Posts, line 10, replace ASTM number "A123" with "A653".

**Page 10-209, Subarticle 1094-1(E) Wood Supports, line 17,** replace "Article 1082-2 and 1082-3" with "Section 1082".

**Page 10-212, Subarticle 1098-1(H) Electrical Service, line 21,** replace "NEMA Type 3R" with "NEMA 3R".

Page 10-212, Subarticle 1098-1(H) Electrical Service, line 36, replace "UL Standard 231" with "UL Standard UL-231".

Page 10-212, Subarticle 1098-1(H) Electrical Service, line 37, replace "UL Standard 67" with "UL Standard UL-67".

Page 10-224, Subarticle 1098-14(H)(1) Type I – Pedestrian Pushbutton Post, line 3, replace ASTM number "325" with "F3125".

Page 10-224, Article 1098-16 CABINET BASE ADAPTER/EXTENDER, line 33, replace Section number "6.7" with "6.8".

# **Division 14**

**Page 14-11, Subarticle 1401-2(B) Lowering Device, line 36,** replace Military Specification "MIL-W-83420E" with "MIL-DTL-83420".

Page 14-22, Article 1412-2 MATERIALS, line 29, replace UL Standard "1572" with "1598".

# **Division 15**

Page 15-6, Subarticle 1510-3(B) Testing and Sterilization, line 40, replace Section number "4.4.3" with "4.4".

Page 15-14, Article 1525-2 MATERIALS, line 9, replace "AASHTO M 198" with "ASTM C990".

Page 15-14, Article 1525-2 MATERIALS, lines 17-18, delete "in the Grout Production and Delivery provision".

DL00301 W-5712A SSP-11 Cleveland County

Page 15-19, Article 1550-2 MATERIALS, line 16, replace "AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications" with "AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications".

# **Division 16**

Page 16-9, Article 1630-3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 7, replace "Section 225" with "Article 225-7".

Page 16-9, Article 1630-3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 8, replace "Section 230" with "Article 230-5".

Page 16-16, Article 1637-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 17, replace "Section 310" with "Article 310-6".

#### **Division 17**

Page 17-15, Article 1715-4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, lines 42-44, replace the second sentence with the following:

An example is an installation of a single 1.25 inch HDPE conduit would be paid as:

Directional Drill (1)(1.25") Linear Foot

**Page 17-15, Subarticle 1715-3(E) Bore and Jack, line 5,** replace article number "1540-4" with "1550-4".

**Page 17-15, Subarticle 1715-3(E) Bore and Jack, lines 10 & 11,** replace "NCDOT Policies and Procedures for Accommodating Utilities on Highway Rights of Way" with "NCDOT Utilities Accommodations Manual".

# **STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION**

# PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES

(Imported Fire Ant, Gypsy Moth, Witchweed, Emerald Ash Borer, Guava Root Knot Nematode, And Other Noxious Weeds)

(3-18-03) (Rev. 5-21-19) Z-04a

# Within Quarantined Area

This project may be within a county regulated for plant and/or pests. If the project or any part of the Contractor's operations is located within a quarantined area, thoroughly clean all equipment prior to moving out of the quarantined area. Comply with federal/state regulations by obtaining a certificate or limited permit for any regulated article moving from the quarantined area.

# **Originating in a Quarantined County**

Obtain a certificate or limited permit issued by the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture. Have the certificate or limited permit accompany the article when it arrives at the project site.

### **Contact**

Contact the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture at 1-800-206-9333, 919-707-3730, or <a href="https://www.ncagr.gov/plantindustry/Plant/quaran/table2.htm">https://www.ncagr.gov/plantindustry/Plant/quaran/table2.htm</a> to determine those specific project sites located in the quarantined area or for any regulated article used on this project originating in a quarantined county.

# **Regulated Articles Include**

- 1. Soil, sand, gravel, compost, peat, humus, muck, and decomposed manure, separately or with other articles. This includes movement of articles listed above that may be associated with cut/waste, ditch pulling, and shoulder cutting.
- 2. Plants with roots including grass sod.
- 3. Plant crowns and roots.
- 4. Bulbs, corms, rhizomes, and tubers of ornamental plants.
- 5. Hay, straw, fodder, and plant litter of any kind.
- 6. Clearing and grubbing debris.
- 7. Used agricultural cultivating and harvesting equipment.
- 8. Used earth-moving equipment.

Any other products, articles, or means of conveyance, of any character, if determined by an inspector to present a hazard of spreading imported fire ant, gypsy moth, witchweed, emerald ash borer, guava root knot nematode, or other noxious

# **STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION**

## **TITLE VI AND NONDISCRIMINATION:**

(6-28-77)(Rev 6/19/2018)

Z-6

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Replace Article 103-4(B) with the following:

The North Carolina Department of Transportation is committed to carrying out the U.S. Department of Transportation's policy of ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts.

The provisions of this section related to United States Department of Transportation (US DOT) Order 1050.2A, Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part 21, 23 United States Code (U.S.C.) 140 and 23 CFR part 200 (or 49 CFR 303, 49 U.S.C. 5332 or 49 U.S.C. 47123) are applicable to all North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) contracts and to all related subcontracts, material supply, engineering, architectural and other service contracts, regardless of dollar amount. Any Federal provision that is specifically required not specifically set forth is hereby incorporated by reference.

# (1) Title VI Assurances (USDOT Order 1050.2A, Appendix A)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

(a) Compliance with Regulations

The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) shall comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

#### (b) Nondiscrimination

The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

(c) Solicitations for Subcontractors, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

# (d) Information and Reports

The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor shall so certify to the Recipient or the FHWA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

# (e) Sanctions for Noncompliance:

In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it and/or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- (i) Withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
- (ii) Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

# (f) Incorporation of Provisions

The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

# (2) Title VI Nondiscrimination Program (23 CFR 200.5(p))

The North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) has assured the USDOT that, as a condition to receiving federal financial assistance, NCDOT will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and all requirements imposed by Title 49 CFR part 21 and related nondiscrimination authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the ground of race, color, national origin, limited English proficiency, sex, age, or disability (including religion/creed or incomelevel, where applicable), be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any programs, activities, or services conducted or funded by NCDOT. Contractors and other organizations under contract or agreement with NCDOT must also comply with Title VI and related authorities, therefore:

- (a) During the performance of this contract or agreement, contractors (e.g., subcontractors, consultants, vendors, prime contractors) are responsible for complying with NCDOT's Title VI Program. Contractors are not required to prepare or submit Title VI Programs. To comply with this section, the prime contractor shall:
  - 1. Post NCDOT's Notice of Nondiscrimination and the Contractor's own Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy in conspicuous locations accessible to all employees, applicants and subcontractors on the jobsite.
  - 2. Physically incorporate the required Title VI clauses into all subcontracts on federally-assisted and state-funded NCDOT projects, and ensure inclusion by subcontractors into all lower-tier subcontracts.
  - 3. Required Solicitation Language. The Contractor shall include the following notification in all solicitations for bids and requests for work or material, regardless of funding source: "The North Carolina Department of Transportation, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 US.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award. In accordance with other related nondiscrimination authorities, bidders and contractors will also not be discriminated against on the grounds of sex, age, disability, low-income level, creed/religion, or limited English proficiency in consideration for an award."
  - 4. Physically incorporate the FHWA-1273, in its entirety, into all subcontracts and subsequent lower tier subcontracts on Federal-aid highway construction contracts only.
  - 5. Provide language assistance services (i.e., written translation and oral interpretation), free of charge, to LEP employees and applicants. Contact NCDOT OCR for further assistance, if needed.
  - 6. For assistance with these Title VI requirements, contact the NCDOT Title VI Nondiscrimination Program at 1-800-522-0453.
- (b) Subrecipients (e.g. cities, counties, LGAs, planning organizations) may be required to prepare and submit a Title VI Plan to NCDOT, including Title VI Assurances and/or agreements. Subrecipients must also ensure compliance by their contractors and subrecipients with Title VI. (23 CFR 200.9(b)(7))

- (c) If reviewed or investigated by NCDOT, the contractor or subrecipient agrees to take affirmative action to correct any deficiencies found within a reasonable time period, not to exceed 90 calendar days, unless additional time is granted by NCDOT. (23 CFR 200.9(b)(15))
- (d) The Contractor is responsible for notifying subcontractors of NCDOT's External Discrimination Complaints Process.
  - 1. Applicability

Title VI and related laws protect participants and beneficiaries (e.g., members of the public and contractors) from discrimination by NCDOT employees, subrecipients and contractors, regardless of funding source.

2. Eligibility

Any person—or class of persons—who believes he/she has been subjected to discrimination based on race, color, national origin, Limited English Proficiency (LEP), sex, age, or disability (and religion in the context of employment, aviation, or transit) may file a written complaint. The law also prohibits intimidation or retaliation of any sort.

3. Time Limits and Filing Options

Complaints may be filed by the affected individual(s) or a representative and must be filed no later than 180 calendar days after the following:

- (i) The date of the alleged act of discrimination; or
- (ii) The date when the person(s) became aware of the alleged discrimination; or
- (iii) Where there has been a continuing course of conduct, the date on which that conduct was discontinued or the latest instance of the conduct.

Title VI and related discrimination complaints may be submitted to the following entities:

- North Carolina Department of Transportation, Office of Civil Rights, Title VI Program, 1511 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1511; toll free 1-800-522-0453
- Federal Highway Administration, North Carolina Division Office, 310 New Bern Avenue, Suite 410, Raleigh, NC 27601, 919-747-7010
- ➤ US Department of Transportation, Departmental Office of Civil Rights, External Civil Rights Programs Division, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE, Washington, DC 20590; 202-366-4070
- 4. Format for Complaints

Complaints must be in writing and signed by the complainant(s) or a representative, and include the complainant's name, address, and telephone number. Complaints received by fax or e-mail will be acknowledged and processed. Allegations received by telephone will be reduced to writing and provided to the complainant for confirmation or revision before processing. Complaints will be accepted in other languages, including Braille.

5. Discrimination Complaint Form

Contact NCDOT Civil Rights to receive a full copy of the Discrimination Complaint Form and procedures.

6. Complaint Basis

Allegations must be based on issues involving race, color, national origin (LEP), sex, age, disability, or religion (in the context of employment, aviation or transit). "Basis" refers to the complainant's membership in a protected group category.

| TABLE 103-1<br>COMPLAINT BASIS |            |          |   |  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------|---|--|--|
| Protected Categories           | Definition | Examples | Applicable Nondiscrimination<br>Authorities |  |  |

| Race and Ethnicity   | An individual belonging to one of the accepted racial groups; or the perception, based usually on physical characteristics that a person is a member of a racial group   | Black/African American, Hispanic/Latino, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, White | Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964;<br>49 CFR Part 21;<br>23 CFR 200;<br>49 U.S.C. 5332(b);<br>49 U.S.C. 47123.<br>(Executive Order 13166) |
|--|--|--|--|
| Color  | Color of skin, including shade of skin within a racial group   | Black, White, brown, yellow, etc.  |  |
| National Origin (Limited English<br>Proficiency)   | Place of birth. Citizenship is not<br>a factor. (Discrimination based<br>on language or a person's<br>accent is also covered)  | Mexican, Cuban,<br>Japanese,<br>Vietnamese, Chinese  |  |
| Sex  | Gender. The sex of an individual. <i>Note:</i> Sex under this program does not include sexual orientation.   | Women and Men  | 1973 Federal-Aid Highway Act;<br>49 U.S.C. 5332(b);<br>49 U.S.C. 47123.  |
| Age  | Persons of any age   | 21-year-old person   | Age Discrimination Act of 1975<br>49 U.S.C. 5332(b);<br>49 U.S.C. 47123.   |
| Disability   | Physical or mental impairment, permanent or temporary, or perceived.   | Blind, alcoholic,<br>para-amputee,<br>epileptic, diabetic,<br>arthritic  | Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990   |
| Religion (in the context of employment) (Religion/ Creed in all aspects of any aviation or transit-related construction) | An individual belonging to a religious group; or the perception, based on distinguishable characteristics that a person is a member of a religious group. In practice, actions taken as a result of the moral and ethical beliefs as to what is right and wrong, which are sincerely held with the strength of traditional religious views. <i>Note:</i> Does not have to be associated with a recognized religious group or church; if an individual sincerely holds to the belief, it is a protected religious practice. | Muslim, Christian,<br>Sikh, Hindu, etc.  | Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; 23 CFR 230; FHWA-1273 Required Contract Provisions. (49 U.S.C. 5332(b); 49 U.S.C. 47123)              |

# (3) Pertinent Nondiscrimination Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities, including, but not limited to:

- (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- (b) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- (c) Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- (d) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability) and 49 CFR Part 27;
- (e) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- (f) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- (g) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975

DL00301 W-5712A SSP-17 Cleveland County

and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- (h) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- (i) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- (j) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures Nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- (k) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- (1) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).
- (m) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq., Pub. L. 88-352), (prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin).

# (4) Additional Title VI Assurances

- \*\*The following Title VI Assurances (Appendices B, C and D) shall apply, as applicable
- (a) Clauses for Deeds Transferring United States Property (1050.2A, Appendix B)

  The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4.

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with the North Carolina General Assembly, the Regulations for the Administration of the Federal-Aid Highway Program, and the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Highway Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the NCDOT all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

# (HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the NCDOT, its successors and assigns.

The NCDOT, in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]\* (2) that the NCDOT will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].\*

(\*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

- (b) Clauses for Transfer of Real Property Acquired or Improved Under the Activity, Facility, or Program (1050.2A, Appendix C)
  - The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):
  - 1. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:
    - (i.) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 2. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the NCDOT will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. \*
  - 3. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the NCDOT will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the NCDOT and its assigns. \*

(\*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

- (c) Clauses for Construction/Use/Access to Real Property Acquired Under the Activity, Facility or Program (1050.2A, Appendix D)
  - The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

- 1. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.
- 2. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non¬ discrimination covenants, the NCDOT will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. \*
- 3. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the NCDOT will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the NCDOT and its assigns. \*

(\*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

# **STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION**

# MINORITY AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Z-7

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE NUMBER 11246)

1. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, see as shown on the attached sheet entitled "Employment Goals for Minority and Female participation".

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its effort to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

2. As used in this Notice and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the county or counties shown on the cover sheet of the proposal form and contract.

# EMPLOYMENT GOALS FOR MINORITY AND FEMALE PARTICIPATION

# **Economic Areas**

Area 023 29.7%

Bertie County
Camden County
Chowan County
Gates County
Hertford County
Pasquotank County
Perquimans County

Area 024 31.7%

Beaufort County
Carteret County
Craven County
Dare County
Edgecombe County
Green County
Halifax County
Hyde County
Jones County
Lenoir County
Martin County
Nash County
Northampton County

Area 025 23.5%

Pamlico County

Tyrrell County
Washington County

Wayne County

Wilson County

Pitt County

Columbus County Duplin County Onslow County Pender County Area 026 33.5%
Bladen County
Hoke County
Richmond County
Robeson County
Sampson County
Scotland County

Area 027 24.7%

Chatham County
Franklin County
Granville County
Harnett County
Johnston County
Lee County
Person County
Vance County
Warren County

Area 028 15.5%

Alleghany County
Ashe County
Caswell County
Davie County
Montgomery County
Moore County
Rockingham County
Surry County
Watauga County
Wilkes County

Area 029 15.7%
Alexander County
Anson County
Burke County
Cabarrus County
Caldwell County
Catawba County
Cleveland County

Iredell County
Lincoln County
Polk County
Rowan County
Rutherford County
Stanly County

Area 0480 8.5% Buncombe County Madison County

Area 030 6.3%

Avery County
Cherokee County
Clay County
Graham County
Haywood County
Henderson County
Jackson County
McDowell County
Macon County
Mitchell County
Swain County

Transylvania County Yancey County

# **SMSA Areas**

Area 5720 26.6%

**Currituck County** 

Area 9200 20.7%

Brunswick County
New Hanover County

Area 2560 24.2% Cumberland County Area 6640 22.8%

Durham County
Orange County
Wake County

Area 1300 16.2%

Alamance County

Area 3120 16.4%

Davidson County Forsyth County Guilford County

Randolph County

Stokes County Yadkin County

Area 1520 18.3%

Gaston County Mecklenburg County Union County

\_\_\_\_\_

# Goals for Female

Participation in Each Trade

(Statewide) 6.9%

# **STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION**

FHWA-1273 -- Revised July 5, 2022

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

#### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian
Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access
Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The designbuilder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, Form FHWA-1273 must be physically in corporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

# **II. NONDISCRIMINATION** (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this of this contract, the contractor agrees contract. In the execution to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

- 2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women

- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

#### 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### 10. Assurances Required:

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.
- c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nongroup members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
- (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.
- a. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on <a href="Form FHWA-1391">Form FHWA-1391</a>. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

#### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment parking lots, areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between

#### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101.

Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA- 1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

### **2. Withholding** (29 CFR 5.5)

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally- assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics,

including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 3. Payrolls and basic records (29 CFR 5.5)

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.
  - (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or

subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;
- (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3;
- (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State

Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination.

Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the

corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
- d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- 8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.

  All rulings and interpretations of the DavisActs contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5

  by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor

set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

#### 10. Certification of eligibility (29 CFR 5.5)

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

# V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such

District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)\* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

\*\$27 as of January 23, 2019 (See 84 FR 213-01, 218) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor; pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990).

- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 2 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.
- **4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

#### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)
- the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
  - (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or

- equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.
- 2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long- standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).
- 5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

#### VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance

with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

# VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federalaid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with project is a violation of respect to any facts related to the Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### 18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both "

# IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.326.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders

or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.326.

# X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

#### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant

who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

# 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800:
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).
- (5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and
- (6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

# ${\bf 3.\ Instructions\ for\ Certification\ - Lower\ Tier\ Participants:}$

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is

submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a (such as subcontracts). "First Tier First Tier Covered Transaction Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<a href="https://www.sam.gov/">https://www.sam.gov/</a>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

- (a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;
- (b) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and
- (c) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

# XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier

subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

- 1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.
- 2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

#### DL00301 W-5712A

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

- 1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:
- a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.
- b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.
- c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.
- 2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.
- 3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.
- 4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.
- 5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.
- 6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

# STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

# ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

(10-16-07) (Rev. 4-21-15)

#### Z-10

### **Description**

The North Carolina Department of Transportation will administer a custom version of the Federal On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program, commonly referred to as the Alternate OJT Program. All contractors (existing and newcomers) will be automatically placed in the Alternate Program. Standard OJT requirements typically associated with individual projects will no longer be applied at the project level. Instead, these requirements will be applicable on an annual basis for each contractor administered by the OJT Program Manager.

On the Job Training shall meet the requirements of 23 CFR 230.107 (b), 23 USC – Section 140, this provision and the On-the-Job Training Program Manual.

The Alternate OJT Program will allow a contractor to train employees on Federal, State and privately funded projects located in North Carolina. However, priority shall be given to training employees on NCDOT Federal-Aid funded projects.

# **Minorities and Women**

Developing, training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman level status is a primary objective of this special training provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority and women as trainees to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

#### **Assigning Training Goals**

The Department, through the OJT Program Manager, will assign training goals for a calendar year based on the contractors' past three years' activity and the contractors' anticipated upcoming year's activity with the Department. At the beginning of each year, all contractors eligible will be contacted by the Department to determine the number of trainees that will be assigned for the upcoming calendar year. At that time the Contractor shall enter into an agreement with the Department to provide a self-imposed on-the-job training program for the calendar year. This agreement will include a specific number of annual training goals agreed to by both parties. The number of training assignments may range from 1 to 15 per contractor per calendar year. The Contractor shall sign an agreement to fulfill their annual goal for the year.\

# **Training Classifications**

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman level workers in the construction craft/operator positions. Preference shall be given to providing training in the following skilled work classifications:

Equipment Operators Office Engineers
Truck Drivers Estimators

Carpenters Iron / Reinforcing Steel Workers

Concrete Finishers Mechanics
Pipe Layers Welders

The Department has established common training classifications and their respective training requirements that may be used by the contractors. However, the classifications established are not all-inclusive. Where the training is oriented toward construction applications, training will be allowed in lower-level management positions such as office engineers and estimators. Contractors shall submit new classifications for specific job functions that their employees are performing. The Department will review and recommend for acceptance to FHWA the new classifications proposed by contractors, if applicable. New classifications shall meet the following requirements:

Proposed training classifications are reasonable and realistic based on the job skill classification needs, and

The number of training hours specified in the training classification is consistent with common practices and provides enough time for the trainee to obtain journeyman level status.

The Contractor may allow trainees to be trained by a subcontractor provided that the Contractor retains primary responsibility for meeting the training and this provision is made applicable to the subcontract. However, only the Contractor will receive credit towards the annual goal for the trainee.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman level status or in which they have been employed as a journeyman.

# **Records and Reports**

The Contractor shall maintain enrollment, monthly and completion reports documenting company compliance under these contract documents. These documents and any other information as requested shall be submitted to the OJT Program Manager.

Upon completion and graduation of the program, the Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification Certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

#### **Trainee Interviews**

All trainees enrolled in the program will receive an initial and Trainee/Post graduate interview conducted by the OJT program staff.

# **Trainee Wages**

Contractors shall compensate trainees on a graduating pay scale based upon a percentage of the prevailing minimum journeyman wages (Davis-Bacon Act). Minimum pay shall be as follows:

of the journeyman wage for the first half of the training period
of the journeyman wage for the third quarter of the training period
of the journeyman wage for the last quarter of the training period

In no instance shall a trainee be paid less than the local minimum wage. The Contractor shall adhere to the minimum hourly wage rate that will satisfy both the NC Department of Labor (NCDOL) and the Department.

# **Achieving or Failing to Meet Training Goals**

The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and who receives training for at least 50 percent of the specific program requirement. Trainees will be allowed to be transferred between projects if required by the Contractor's scheduled workload to meet training goals.

If a contractor fails to attain their training assignments for the calendar year, they may be taken off the NCDOT's Bidders List.

# **Measurement and Payment**

No compensation will be made for providing required training in accordance with these contract documents.

# STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION MINIMUM WAGES GENERAL DECISION NC20230086 01/06/2023 NC86

Z-086

Date: January 6, 2023

General Decision Number: NC20230086 01/06/2023 NC86

Superseded General Decision Numbers: NC20220086

State: North Carolina

Construction Type: HIGHWAY

#### **COUNTIES:**

| Alleghany | Jackson    | Surry        |
|-----------|------------|--------------|
| Ashe      | Lincoln    | Swain        |
| Avery     | Macon      | Transylvania |
| Cherokee  | McDowell   | Watauga      |
| Clay      | Mitchell   | Wilkes       |
| Cleveland | Polk       | Yancey       |
| Graham    | Rutherford |              |

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60).

| If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the  | Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.  |
|---|---|
| contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:  | The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$16.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2023.   |
| If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022: | Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.  The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.15 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2023. |

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number 0

Publication Date 01/06/2023

SUNC2014-001 11/13/2014

|   | Rates    | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| BLASTER                                   | 21.83    |         |
| CARPENTER                                 | 12.54 ** |         |
| CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER            | 14.10 ** |         |
| ELECTRICIAN                               |          |         |
| Electrician                               | 19.19    | 2.39    |
| Telecommunications Technician             | 15.13 ** |         |
| IRONWORKER                                | 14.53 ** |         |
| LABORER                                   |          |         |
| Asphalt Raker and Spreader                | 12.23 ** |         |
| Asphalt Screed/Jackman                    | 15.22 ** |         |
| Carpenter Tender                          | 10.00 ** |         |
| Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher Tender     | 12.26 ** |         |
| Common or General                         | 10.68 ** |         |
| Guardrail/Fence Installer                 | 13.43 ** |         |
| Pipelayer                                 | 12.22 ** |         |
| Traffic Signal/Lighting Installer         | 15.85 ** |         |
| PAINTER                                   |          |         |
| Bridge                                    | 19.62    |         |
| POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS                 |          |         |
| Asphalt Broom Tractor                     | 11.00 ** |         |
| Bulldozer Fine                            | 16.20    |         |
| Bulldozer Rough                           | 13.89 ** |         |
| Concrete Grinder/Groover                  | 24.66    |         |
| Crane Boom Trucks                         | 14.44 ** | .53     |
| Crane Other                               | 19.59    |         |
| Crane Rough/All-Terrain                   | 21.25    |         |
| Drill Operator Rock                       | 15.25 ** |         |
| Drill Operator Structure                  | 20.92    |         |
| Excavator Fine                            | 16.11 ** |         |
| Excavator Rough                           | 13.10 ** |         |
| Grader/Blade Fine                         | 19.24    |         |
| Grader/Blade Rough                        | 13.07 ** |         |
| Loader 2 Cubic Yards or Less              | 13.38 ** |         |
| Loader Greater Than 2 Cubic Yards         | 16.01 ** |         |
| Material Transfer Vehicle (Shuttle Buggy) | 17.39    |         |
| Mechanic                                  | 18.51    |         |
| Milling Machine                           | 13.88 ** |         |
| Off-Road Hauler/Water Tanker              | 13.87 ** |         |

|                                 | Rates    | Fringes |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Oiler/Greaser                   | 14.98 ** |         |
| Pavement Marking Equipment      | 13.33 ** |         |
| Paver Asphalt                   | 15.68 ** | .05     |
| Roller Asphalt Breakdown        | 14.05 ** | .06     |
| Roller Asphalt Finish           | 14.98 ** | .04     |
| Roller Other                    | 11.75 ** |         |
| Scraper Finish                  | 13.87 ** |         |
| Scraper Rough                   | 11.53 ** |         |
| Slip Form Machine               | 20.79    |         |
| Tack Truck/Distributor Operator | 14.67 ** | .06     |
| TRUCK DRIVER                    |          |         |
| GVWR of 26,000 Lbs or Less      | 11.72 ** |         |
| GVWR of 26,001 Lbs or Greater   | 13.50 ** |         |

Welders – Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

\*\* Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$16.20) or 13658 (\$12.15). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at http://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council

number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

# Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
  - \* an existing published wage determination
  - \* a survey underlying a wage determination
  - \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
  - \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the David-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division U. S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

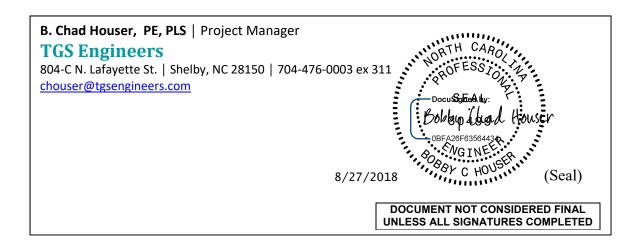
Administrative Review Board U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Project: W-5712A UC-1 County: Cleveland

# PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS Utility Construction



# **Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:**

Page 15-1, Sub-article 1500-2 Cooperation with the Utility Owner, paragraph 2: add the following sentences:

Utility owner 1 is Cleveland County Water. The contact person is Jeff Earl and he can be reached by phone at 704-472-6212.

Utility owner 2 is the The City of Shelby. The contact person is David Hux and he can be reached by phone at 704-284-2084.

### **Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Pipe**

Ductile Iron Pipe installed under this Contract shall utilize restrained joints installed as per manufacturer's specifications.

This item includes furnishing all materials, equipment, and labor required to install restrained joint ductile iron pipe (including fittings), as specified and as shown on the Plans. The Contractor shall be responsible for installing the restrained joints in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations regarding assembly, deflection, and installation. Ductile iron pipe installation shall meet the requirements of AWWA Specification C 151 and ANSI Standard #A21-51. Ductile iron pipe shall be mechanical joint or push-on joint type. All joints for ductile iron pipe shall

08/27/2018

Project: W-5712A UC-2 County: Cleveland

conform to the applicable dimensions and weights shown in the tables in AWWA C151 and to ANSI A 21.11 (AWWA C111) or latest revision.

# **Payment**

No direct payment will be made for utility construction work required by the preceding provision, which are general requirements applying to utility construction, and all of the requirements stated will be considered incidental work, paid at the contract unit prices of the various utility items include in this contract.

# **Polyethylene Encasement (Poly-Wrap)**

Polyethylene encasement shall be applied to any ductile iron pipe and fittings located within 10 feet of existing or proposed gas lines or as shown on the plans. Polyethylene encasement shall also be applied to all direct bury steel encasement pipe.

Polyethylene material, thickness and width, shall conform to latest revision of AWWA/ANSI C-105/A21.5. Only tubes shall be used on the main pipeline. Minimum thickness shall be 8 mil. The inside surface of the polyethylene wrap to be in contact with the pipe exterior shall be infused with a blend of anti-microbial biocide to mitigate microbiologically influenced corrosion and a volatile corrosion inhibitor to control galvanic corrosion.

Polyethylene encasement shall be installed, per AWWA C600 and ANSI/ C105/A21.5, where shown on the drawings on ductile iron pipe, fittings, and valves in accordance with AWWA C105. Method C, using polyethylene sheets, shall only be used when directed by the Engineer.

Payment will be under:

Pay Item Pay Unit

Polyethylene Encasement (Poly-Wrap)

Linear Feet

### **Construction Sequence**

The Cleveland County Water 12" Water Line (WL-1) shall be constructed before other water lines. The contractor shall coordinate the construction order of the remaining lines with each Utility Owner.

08/27/2018 2/2

Project: W-5712A UbO-1 County: CLEVELAND

# **PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

Utilities by Others

#### **TELICS**

849 South Laurel St Lincolnton, NC 28092

#### General:

The following utility companies have facilities that will be in conflict with the construction of this project:

- A) Power Distribution Duke Energy
- B) Power Distribution City of Shelby
- C) CATV Time Warner
- D) Communication Broadplex
- E) Communication AT&T
- F) Gas City of Shelby

The conflicting facilities of these concerns will be adjusted prior to the date of availability, unless otherwise noted and are therefore listed in these special provisions for the benefit of the Contractor. All utility work listed herein will be done by the utility owners. All utilities are shown on the plans from the best available information.

The Contractor's attention is directed to Article 105-8 of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

# **Utilities Requiring Adjustment:**

Utility relocations are shown on the Utilities by Others Plans.

- A) Power Distribution Duke Energy
- 1) Duke Energy will be relocated by date of availability.
- 2) Contact person for Duke Energy is Chris Gionakis at 803-981-2383.
- B) Power Distribution City of Shelby
- 1) City of Shelby Power will be relocated by date of availability.
- 2) Contact person for City of Shelby Power is Julie McMurry at 704-484-6840

5/25/21 1/2

Project: W-5712A UbO-2 County: CLEVELAND

# **PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

Utilities by Others

- C) CATV Time Warner
- 1) Time Warner will be relocated by date of availability.
- 2) Contact person for Time Warner is Bill Gardner at 704-671-6115.
- D) Communications Broadplex
- 1) Broadplex will be relocated by date of availability.
- 2) Contact person for Broadplex is Anthony Pace at 484-354-4516.
- E) Communications AT&T
- 1) AT&T will be relocated by date of availability.
- 2) Contact person for AT&T is Jim Estridge at 704-804-3726.
- F) Gas City of Shelby
- 1) City of Shelby Gas will be relocated by date of availability.
- 2) Contact person for City of Shelby Gas is Julie McMurry at 704-484-6840.

5/25/21

# **STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS:**

(3-11-2016)

Stabilization for this project shall comply with the time frame guidelines as specified by the NCG-010000 general construction permit effective August 1, 2016 issued by the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources Division of Water Quality. Temporary or permanent ground cover stabilization shall occur within 7 calendar days from the last land-disturbing activity, with the following exceptions in which temporary or permanent ground cover shall be provided in 14 calendar days from the last land-disturbing activity:

- Slopes between 2:1 and 3:1, with a slope length of 10 ft. or less
- Slopes 3:1 or flatter, with a slope of length of 50 ft. or less
- Slopes 4:1 or flatter

The stabilization timeframe for High Quality Water (HQW) Zones shall be 7 calendar days with no exceptions for slope grades or lengths. High Quality Water Zones (HQW) Zones are defined by North Carolina Administrative Code 15A NCAC 04A.0105 (25). Temporary and permanent ground cover stabilization shall be achieved in accordance with the provisions in this contract and as directed.

#### **SEEDING AND MULCHING:**

(West)

The kinds of seed and fertilizer, and the rates of application of seed, fertilizer, and limestone, shall be as stated below. During periods of overlapping dates, the kind of seed to be used shall be determined. All rates are in pounds per acre.

#### Shoulder and Median Areas:

| August 1 - June 1 |                    | May 1 | - September 1             |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| 20#               | Kentucky Bluegrass | 20#   | Kentucky Bluegrass        |
| 75#               | Hard Fescue        | 75#   | Hard Fescue               |
| 25#               | Rye Grain          | 10#   | German or Browntop Millet |
| 500#              | Fertilizer         | 500#  | Fertilizer                |
| 4000#             | Limestone          | 4000# | Limestone                 |

#### Areas Beyond the Mowing Pattern, Waste and Borrow Areas:

| August 1 - June 1 |                      | May 1 | - September 1             |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| 100#              | Tall Fescue          | 100#  | Tall Fescue               |
| 15#               | Kentucky Bluegrass   | 15#   | Kentucky Bluegrass        |
| 30#               | Hard Fescue          | 30#   | Hard Fescue               |
| 25#               | Rye Grain Fertilizer | 10#   | German or Browntop Millet |
| 500#              |                      | 500#  | Fertilizer                |
| 4000#             | Limestone            | 4000# | Limestone                 |

# Approved Tall Fescue Cultivars:

| 06 Dust                    | Escalade    | Justice         | Serengeti   |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Millenium+ | Essential   | Kalahari        | Shelby      |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> Millenium  | Evergreen 2 | Kitty Hawk 2000 | Sheridan    |
| Apache III                 | Falcon IV   | Legitimate      | Signia      |
| Avenger                    | Falcon NG   | Lexington       | Silver Hawk |
| Barlexas                   | Falcon V    | LSD             | Sliverstar  |

| Barlexas II     | Faith           | Magellan       | Shenandoah Elite   |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Bar Fa          | Fat Cat         | Matador        | Sidewinder         |
| Barrera         | Festnova        | Millennium SRP | Skyline            |
| Barrington      | Fidelity        | Monet          | Solara             |
| Barrobusto      | Finelawn Elite  | Mustang 4      | Southern Choice II |
| Barvado         | Finelawn Xpress | Ninja 2        | Speedway           |
| Biltmore        | Finesse II      | Ol' Glory      | Spyder LS          |
| Bingo           | Firebird        | Olympic Gold   | Sunset Gold        |
| Bizem           | Firecracker LS  | Padre          | Taccoa             |
| Blackwatch      | Firenza         | Patagonia      | Tanzania           |
| Blade Runner II | Five Point      | Pedigree       | Trio               |
| Bonsai          | Focus           | Picasso        | Tahoe II           |
| Braveheart      | Forte           | Piedmont       | Talladega          |
| Bravo           | Garrison        | Plantation     | Tarheel            |
| Bullseye        | Gazelle II      | Proseeds 5301  | Terrano            |
| Cannavaro       | Gold Medallion  | Prospect       | Titan ltd          |
| Catalyst        | Grande 3        | Pure Gold      | Titanium LS        |
| Cayenne         | Greenbrooks     | Quest          | Tracer             |
| Cessane Rz      | Greenkeeper     | Raptor II      | Traverse SRP       |
| Chipper         | Gremlin         | Rebel Exeda    | Tulsa Time         |
| Cochise IV      | Greystone       | Rebel Sentry   | Turbo              |
| Constitution    | Guardian 21     | Rebel IV       | Turbo RZ           |
| Corgi           | Guardian 41     | Regiment II    | Tuxedo RZ          |
| Corona          | Hemi            | Regenerate     | Ultimate           |
| Coyote          | Honky Tonk      | Rendition      | Venture            |
| Darlington      | Hot Rod         | Rhambler 2 SRP | Umbrella           |
| Davinci         | Hunter          | Rembrandt      | Van Gogh           |
| Desire          | Inferno         | Reunion        | Watchdog           |
| Dominion        | Innovator       | Riverside      | Wolfpack II        |
| Dynamic         | Integrity       | RNP            | Xtremegreen        |
| Dynasty         | Jaguar 3        | Rocket         |                    |
| Endeavor        | Jamboree        | Scorpion       |                    |

# Approved Kentucky Bluegrass Cultivars:

| 4-Season  | Blue Velvet | Gladstone   | Quantum Leap  |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Alexa II  | Blueberry   | Granite     | Rambo         |
| America   | Boomerang   | Hampton     | Rhapsody      |
| Apollo    | Brilliant   | Harmonie    | Rhythm        |
| Arcadia   | Cabernet    | Impact      | Rita          |
| Aries     | Champagne   | Jefferson   | Royce         |
| Armada    | Champlain   | Juliet      | Rubicon       |
| Arrow     | Chicago II  | Jump Start  | Rugby II      |
| Arrowhead | Corsair     | Keeneland   | Shiraz        |
| Aura      | Courtyard   | Langara     | Showcase      |
| Avid      | Delight     | Liberator   | Skye          |
| Award     | Diva        | Madison     | Solar Eclipse |
| Awesome   | Dynamo      | Mercury     | Sonoma        |
| Bandera   | Eagleton    | Midnight    | Sorbonne      |
| Barduke   | Emblem      | Midnight II | Starburst     |

| Barnique      | Empire      | Moon Shadow   | Sudden Impact |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Baroness      | Envicta     | Moonlight SLT | Total Eclipse |
| Barrister     | Everest     | Mystere       | Touche        |
| Barvette HGT  | Everglade   | Nu Destiny    | Tsunami       |
| Bedazzled     | Excursion   | NuChicago     | Unique        |
| Belissimo     | Freedom II  | NuGlade       | Valor         |
| Bewitched     | Freedom III | Odyssey       | Voyager II    |
| Beyond        | Front Page  | Perfection    | Washington    |
| Blacksburg II | Futurity    | Pinot         | Zinfandel     |
| Blackstone    | Gaelic      | Princeton 105 |               |
| Blue Note     | Ginney II   | Prosperity    |               |

# Approved Hard Fescue Cultivars:

| Aurora II   | Eureka II | Oxford     | Scaldis II |
|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Aurora Gold | Firefly   | Reliant II | Spartan II |
| Berkshire   | Granite   | Reliant IV | Stonehenge |
| Bighorn GT  | Heron     | Rescue 911 |            |
| Chariot     | Nordic    | Rhino      |            |

On cut and fill slopes 2:1 or steeper add 20# Sericea Lespedeza January 1 - December 31.

Fertilizer shall be 10-20-20 analysis. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as a 10-20-20 analysis and as directed.

# **Native Grass Seeding And Mulching**

(West)

Native Grass Seeding and Mulching shall be performed on the disturbed areas of wetlands and riparian areas, and adjacent to Stream Relocation and/or trout stream construction within a 50 foot zone on both sides of the stream or depression, measured from top of stream bank or center of depression. The stream bank of the stream relocation shall be seeded by a method that does not alter the typical cross section of the stream bank. Native Grass Seeding and Mulching shall also be performed in the permanent soil reinforcement mat section of preformed scour holes, and in other areas as directed.

The kinds of seed and fertilizer, and the rates of application of seed, fertilizer, and limestone, shall be as stated below. During periods of overlapping dates, the kind of seed to be used shall be determined. All rates are in pounds per acre.

| August 1 - June 1 |                     | <b>May 1</b> - | - September 1             |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| 18#               | Creeping Red Fescue | 18#            | Creeping Red Fescue       |
| 8#                | Big Bluestem        | 8#             | Big Bluestem              |
| 6#                | Indiangrass         | 6#             | Indiangrass               |
| <b>4</b> #        | Switchgrass         | 4#             | Switchgrass               |
| 35#               | Rye Grain           | 25#            | German or Browntop Millet |
| 500#              | Fertilizer          | 500#           | Fertilizer                |
| 4000#             | Limestone           | 4000#          | Limestone                 |

Approved Creeping Red Fescue Cultivars:

Aberdeen Boreal Epic Cindy Lou

Fertilizer shall be 10-20-20 analysis. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as a 10-20-20 analysis and as directed.

Native Grass Seeding and Mulching shall be performed in accordance with Section 1660 of the *Standard Specifications* and vegetative cover sufficient to restrain erosion shall be installed immediately following grade establishment.

# **Measurement and Payment**

Native Grass *Seeding and Mulching* will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1660-8 of the *Standard Specifications*.

### **TEMPORARY SEEDING:**

Fertilizer shall be the same analysis as specified for *Seeding and Mulching* and applied at the rate of 400 pounds and seeded at the rate of 50 pounds per acre. German Millet, or Browntop Millet shall be used in summer months and rye grain during the remainder of the year. The Engineer will determine the exact dates for using each kind of seed.

# **FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING:**

Fertilizer used for topdressing shall be 16-8-8 grade and shall be applied at the rate of 500 pounds per acre. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 2-1-1 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as 16-8-8 analysis and as directed.

### **SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING:**

The kinds of seed and proportions shall be the same as specified for *Seeding and Mulching*, and the rate of application may vary from 25# to 75# per acre. The actual rate per acre will be determined prior to the time of topdressing and the Contractor will be notified in writing of the rate per acre, total quantity needed, and areas on which to apply the supplemental seed. Minimum tillage equipment, consisting of a sod seeder shall be used for incorporating seed into the soil as to prevent disturbance of existing vegetation. A clodbuster (ball and chain) may be used where degree of slope prevents the use of a sod seeder.

### **MOWING:**

The minimum mowing height on this project shall be six inches.

### **LAWN TYPE APPEARANCE:**

All areas adjacent to lawns must be hand finished as directed to give a lawn type appearance. Remove all trash, debris, and stones <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" and larger in diameter or other obstructions that could interfere with providing a smooth lawn type appearance. These areas shall be reseeded to match their original vegetative conditions, unless directed otherwise by the Field Operations Engineer.

# **RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL:**

# **Description**

Furnish the labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to move personnel, equipment, and supplies to the project necessary for the pursuit of any or all of the following work as shown herein, by an approved subcontractor.

| Section | Erosion Control Item             | Item Unit |  |  |  |  |
|---------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| 1605    | Temporary Silt Fence             |           |  |  |  |  |
| SP      | Special Sediment Control Fence   |           |  |  |  |  |
| 1615    | Temporary Mulching               | ACR       |  |  |  |  |
| 1620    | Seed - Temporary Seeding         | LB        |  |  |  |  |
| 1620    | Fertilizer - Temporary Seeding   | TN        |  |  |  |  |
| 1631    | Matting for Erosion Control      | SY        |  |  |  |  |
| SP      | Coir Fiber Mat                   | SY        |  |  |  |  |
| SP      | Coir Fiber Baffles               |           |  |  |  |  |
| SP      | Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat |           |  |  |  |  |
| 1660    | Seeding and Mulching             | ACR       |  |  |  |  |
| 1661    | Seed - Repair Seeding            | LB        |  |  |  |  |
| 1661    | Fertilizer - Repair Seeding      | TON       |  |  |  |  |
| 1662    | Seed - Supplemental Seeding      | LB        |  |  |  |  |
| 1665    | Fertilizer Topdressing           | TON       |  |  |  |  |
| SP      | Safety/Highly Visible Fencing    | LF        |  |  |  |  |
| SP      | Response for Erosion Control     | EA        |  |  |  |  |

#### **Construction Methods**

Provide an approved subcontractor who performs an erosion control action as described in Form 1675. Each erosion control action may include one or more of the above work items.

# **Measurement and Payment**

Response for Erosion Control will be measured and paid for by counting the actual number of times the subcontractor moves onto the project, including borrow and waste sites, and satisfactorily completes an erosion control action described in Form 1675. The provisions of Article 104-5 of the Standard Specifications will not apply to this item of work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay ItemPay UnitResponse for Erosion ControlEach

# **MINIMIZE REMOVAL OF VEGETATION:**

The Contractor shall minimize removal of vegetation within project limits to the maximum extent practicable. Vegetation along stream banks and adjacent to other jurisdictional resources outside the construction limits shall only be removed upon approval of Engineer. No additional payment will be made for this minimization work.

### **STOCKPILE AREAS:**

The Contractor shall install and maintain erosion control devices sufficient to contain sediment around any erodible material stockpile areas as directed.

# **ACCESS AND HAUL ROADS:**

At the end of each working day, the Contractor shall install or re-establish temporary diversions or earth berms across access/haul roads to direct runoff into sediment devices. Silt fence sections that are temporarily removed shall be reinstalled across access/haul roads at the end of each working day.

#### **WASTE AND BORROW SOURCES:**

Payment for temporary erosion control measures, except those made necessary by the Contractor's own negligence or for his own convenience, will be paid for at the appropriate contract unit price for the devices or measures utilized in borrow sources and waste areas.

No additional payment will be made for erosion control devices or permanent seeding and mulching in any commercial borrow or waste pit. All erosion and sediment control practices that may be required on a commercial borrow or waste site will be done at the Contractor's expense.

All offsite Staging Areas, Borrow and Waste sites shall be in accordance with "Borrow and Waste Site Reclamation Procedures for Contracted Projects" located at:

 $\underline{http://www.ncdot.gov/doh/operations/dp\_chief\_eng/roadside/fieldops/downloads/Files/Contracte} \\ \underline{dReclamationProcedures.pdf}$ 

All forms and documents referenced in the "Borrow and Waste Site Reclamation Procedures for Contracted Projects" shall be included with the reclamation plans for offsite staging areas, and borrow and waste sites.

### **WATTLES WITH POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM):**

### **Description**

Wattles are tubular products consisting of excelsior fibers encased in synthetic netting. Wattles are used on slopes or channels to intercept runoff and act as a velocity break. Wattles are to be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed. Installation shall follow the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation of wattles, matting installation, PAM application, and removing wattles.

#### **Materials**

Wattle shall meet the following specifications:

100% Curled Wood (Excelsior) Fibers Minimum Diameter 12 in.

Minimum Density
2.5 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> +/10% Net Material
Net Openings
1 in. x 1 in.
Net Configuration
Totally Encased

Minimum Weight 20 lb. +/- 10% per 10 ft. length

Anchors: Stakes shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes a minimum of 2-ft. long with a 2 in. x 2 in. nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving down into the underlying soil.

Matting shall meet the requirements of Article 1060-8 of the *Standard Specifications*, or shall meet specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a u shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Polyacrylamide (PAM) shall be applied in powder form and shall be anionic or neutrally charged. Soil samples shall be obtained in areas where the wattles will be placed, and from offsite material used to construct the roadway, and analyzed for the appropriate PAM flocculant to be utilized with each wattle. The PAM product used shall be listed on the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR) Division of Water Quality (DWQ) web site as an approved PAM product for use in North Carolina.

#### **Construction Methods**

Wattles shall be secured to the soil by wire staples approximately every 1 linear foot and at the end of each section of wattle. A minimum of 4 stakes shall be installed on the downstream side of the wattle with a maximum spacing of 2 linear feet along the wattle, and according to the detail. Install a minimum of 2 stakes on the upstream side of the wattle according to the detail provided in the plans. Stakes shall be driven into the ground a minimum of 10 in. with no more than 2 in. projecting from the top of the wattle. Drive stakes at an angle according to the detail provided in the plans.

Only install wattle(s) to a height in ditch so flow will not wash around wattle and scour ditch slopes and according to the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Overlap adjoining sections of wattles a minimum of 6 in.

Installation of matting shall be in accordance with the detail provided in the plans, and in accordance with Article 1631-3 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Apply PAM over the lower center portion of the wattle where the water is going to flow over at a rate of 2 ounces per wattle, and 1 ounce of PAM on matting on each side of the wattle. PAM applications shall be done during construction activities after every rainfall event that is equal to or exceeds 0.50 in.

The Contractor shall maintain the wattles until the project is accepted or until the wattles are removed, and shall remove and dispose of silt accumulations at the wattles when so directed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1630 of the Standard Specifications.

# **Measurement and Payment**

Wattles will be measured and paid for by the actual number of linear feet of wattles which are installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the Wattles.

Matting will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1631-4 of the Standard Specifications, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Polyacrylamide(PAM) will be measured and paid for by the actual weight in pounds of PAM applied to the wattles. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to apply the *Polyacrylamide(PAM)*.

Pound

Payment will be made under:

Pav Item Pay Unit Polyacrylamide(PAM) Wattle Linear Foot

#### SILT FENCE WATTLE BREAK:

#### **Description**

Silt Fence Wattle Breaks are tubular products consisting of excelsior fibers encased in synthetic netting and used in conjunction with Temporary Silt Fence at toe of fills to intercept runoff. Silt Fence Wattle Breaks are to be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed. Installation shall follow the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation, maintenance and removing Silt Fence Wattle Breaks.

#### **Materials**

Wattle shall meet the following specifications:

100% Curled Wood (Excelsior) Fibers Minimum Diameter 12 in. Minimum Length 10 ft. Net Material Synthetic Net Openings 1 in. x 1 in. Net Configuration Totally Encased

Minimum Weight 20 lb. +/- 10% per 10 ft. length Anchors: Stakes shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes a minimum of 2-ft. long with a 2 in. x 2 in. nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving down into the underlying soil.

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a u shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

#### **Construction Methods**

A trench shall be excavated the entire length of the wattle with a depth of 1 to 2 inches for the wattle to be placed. Silt Fence Wattle Breaks shall be secured to the soil by wire staples approximately every 1 linear foot and at the end of each wattle. A minimum of 4 stakes shall be installed on the downslope side of the wattle with a maximum spacing of 2 linear feet, and according to the detail. Install a minimum of 2 stakes on the upslope side of the Silt Fence Wattle Break according to the detail provided in the plans. Stakes shall be driven into the ground a minimum of 10 in. with no more than 2 in. projecting from the top of the wattle. Drive stakes at an angle according to the detail provided in the plans.

Install Temporary Silt Fence in accordance with section 1605 of the Standard Specifications and overlap each downslope side of Silt Fence Wattle Break by 6 inches.

The Contractor shall maintain the Silt Fence Wattle Breaks until the project is accepted or until the Silt Fence Wattle Breaks are removed, and shall remove and dispose of silt accumulations at the Silt Fence Wattle Breaks when so directed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1630 of the *Standard Specifications*.

#### **Measurement and Payment**

Silt Fence Wattle Break will be measured and paid for by the actual number of linear feet of Silt Fence Wattle Breaks which are installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the Silt Fence Wattle Break.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item
Wattle
Pay Unit
Linear Foot

# **CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE:**

(12-10-20)

# **Description**

Concrete washout structures are enclosures above or below grade to contain concrete waste water and associated concrete mix from washing out ready-mix trucks, drums, pumps, or other equipment. Concrete washouts must collect and retain all the concrete washout water and solids, so

that this material does not migrate to surface waters or into the ground water. These enclosures are not intended for concrete waste not associated with wash out operations.

The concrete washout structure may include constructed devices above or below ground and or commercially available devices designed specifically to capture concrete waste water.

#### **Materials**

**Item** Section

Temporary Silt Fence 1605

Safety Fence shall meet the specifications as provided elsewhere in this contract.

Geomembrane basin liner shall meet the following minimum physical properties for low permeability; it shall consist of a polypropylene or polyethylene 10 mil think geomembrane. If the minimum setback dimensions can be achieved the liner is not required. (5 feet above groundwater, 50 feet from top of bank of perennial stream, other surface water body, or wetland.)

#### **Construction Methods**

Build an enclosed earthen berm or excavate to form an enclosure in accordance with the details and as directed.

Install temporary silt fence around the perimeter of the enclosure in accordance with the details and as directed if structure is not located in an area where existing erosion and sedimentation control devices are capable to containing any loss of sediment.

Post a sign with the words "Concrete Washout" in close proximity of the concrete washout area, so it is clearly visible to site personnel. Install safety fence as directed for visibility to construction traffic.

The construction details for the above grade and below grade concrete washout structures can be found on the following web page link:

http://www.ncdot.gov/doh/operations/dp\_chief\_eng/roadside/soil\_water/details/

Alternate details for accommodating concrete washout may be submitted for review and approval.

The alternate details shall include the method used to retain and dispose of the concrete waste water within the project limits and in accordance with the minimum setback requirements. (5 feet above groundwater, 50 feet from top of bank of perennial stream, other surface water body, or wetland.)

#### Maintenance and Removal

Maintain the concrete washout structure(s) to provide adequate holding capacity plus a minimum freeboard of 12 inches. Remove and dispose of hardened concrete and return the structure to a functional condition after reaching 75% capacity.

Inspect concrete washout structures for damage and maintain for effectiveness.

Remove the concrete washout structures and sign upon project completion. Grade the earth material to match the existing contours and permanently seed and mulch area.

# **Measurement and Payment**

Concrete Washout Structure will be paid for per each enclosure installed in accordance with the details. If alternate details are approved then those details will also be paid for per each approved and installed device.

*Temporary Silt Fence* will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1605-5 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Safety Fence shall be measured and paid for a provided elsewhere in this contract.

No measurement will be made for other items or for over excavation or stockpiling.

Payment will be made under:

Pay ItemPay UnitConcrete Washout StructureEach

#### **COIR FIBER MAT:**

# **Description**

Furnish material, install and maintain coir fiber mat in locations shown on the plans or in locations as directed. Work includes providing all materials, excavating and backfilling, and placing and securing coir fiber mat with stakes, steel reinforcement bars or staples as directed.

#### **Materials**

ItemSectionCoir Fiber Mat1060-14

Anchors: Stakes, reinforcement bars, or staples shall be used as anchors.

#### Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes 12"- 24" long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving through the coir fiber mat and down into the underlying soil. The other end of the stake needs to have a 1"- 2" long head at the top with a 1"- 2" notch following to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

#### Steel Reinforcement Bars:

Provide uncoated #10 steel reinforcement bars 24" nominal length. The bars shall have a 4" diameter bend at one end with a 4" straight section at the tip to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

### Staples:

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a u shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

#### **Construction Methods**

Place the coir fiber mat immediately upon final grading. Provide a smooth soil surface free from stones, clods, or debris that will prevent the contact of the mat with the soil. Unroll the mat and apply without stretching such that it will lie smoothly but loosely on the soil surface.

For stream relocation applications, take care to preserve the required line, grade, and cross section of the area covered. Bury the top slope end of each piece of mat in a narrow trench at least 6 in. deep and tamp firmly. Where one roll of matting ends and a second roll begins, overlap the end of the upper roll over the buried end of the second roll so there is a 6 in. overlap. Construct check trenches at least 12 in. deep every 50 ft. longitudinally along the edges of the mat or as directed. Fold over and bury mat to the full depth of the trench, close and tamp firmly. Overlap mat at least 6 in. where 2 or more widths of mat are installed side by side.

Place anchors across the mat at the ends approximately 1 ft. apart. Place anchors along the outer edges and down the center of the mat 3 ft. apart.

Adjustments in the trenching or anchoring requirements to fit individual site conditions may be required.

# **Measurement and Payment**

Coir Fiber Mat will be measured and paid for as the actual number of square yards measured along the surface of the ground over which coir fiber mat is installed and accepted.

No measurement will be made for anchor items.

Payment will be made under:

Pay ItemPay UnitCoir Fiber MatSquare Yard

# **COIR FIBER WATTLE:**

# **Description**

Coir Fiber Wattles are tubular products consisting of coir fibers (coconut fibers) encased in coir fiber netting. Coir Fiber Wattles are used on slopes or channels to intercept runoff and act as a velocity break. Coir Fiber Wattles are to be placed as directed. Installation shall follow the detail provided as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation of coir fiber wattles, matting installation, and removing wattles.

#### **Materials**

Coir Fiber Wattle shall meet the following specifications:

100% Coir (Coconut) Fibers

Minimum Diameter 12 in.

Minimum Density  $3.5 \text{ lb/ft}^3 +/- 10\%$ 

Net Material Coir Fiber
Net Openings 2 in. x 2 in.
Net Strength 90 lbs.

Minimum Weight 2.6 lbs./ft. +/- 10%

Anchors: Stakes shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes a minimum of 2-ft. long with a 2 in. x 2 in. nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving down into the underlying soil.

Matting shall meet the requirements of Article 1060-8 of the *Standard Specifications*, or shall meet specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a u shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

#### **Construction Methods**

Coir Fiber Wattles shall be secured to the soil by wire staples approximately every 1 linear foot and at the end of each section of wattle. A minimum of 4 stakes shall be installed on the downstream side of the wattle with a maximum spacing of 2 linear feet along the wattle, and according to the detail. Install a minimum of 2 stakes on the upstream side of the wattle according to the detail provided in the plans. Stakes shall be driven into the ground a minimum of 10 in. with no more than 2 in. projecting from the top of the wattle. Drive stakes at an angle according to the detail provided in the plans.

Only install coir fiber wattle(s) to a height in ditch so flow will not wash around wattle and scour ditch slopes and according to the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Overlap adjoining sections of wattles a minimum of 6 in.

The Contractor shall maintain the coir fiber wattles until the project is accepted or until the wattles are removed, and shall remove and dispose of DGS accumulations at the wattles when so directed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1630 of the *Standard Specifications*.

# **Measurement and Payment**

Coir Fiber Wattles will be measured and paid for by the actual number of linear feet of wattles which are installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the Coir Fiber Wattles.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Pay Unit
Coir Fiber Wattle Linear Foot

# PERMANENT SOIL REINFORCEMENT MAT:

# **Description**

This work consists of furnishing and placing *Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat*, of the type specified, over previously prepared areas as directed.

#### **Materials**

The product shall be a permanent erosion control reinforcement mat and shall be constructed of synthetic or a combination of coconut and synthetic fibers evenly distributed throughout the mat between a bottom UV stabilized netting and a heavy duty UV stabilized top net. The matting shall be stitched together with UV stabilized polypropylene thread to form a permanent three-dimensional structure. The mat shall have the following minimum physical properties:

| Property                   | <b>Test Method</b> | Value        | Unit               |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Light Penetration          | ASTM D6567         | 9            | %                  |
| Thickness                  | ASTM D6525         | 0.40         | in                 |
| Mass Per Unit Area         | ASTM D6566         | 0.55         | lb/sy              |
| Tensile Strength           | ASTM D6818         | 385          | lb/ft              |
| Elongation (Maximum)       | ASTM D6818         | 49           | %                  |
| Resiliency                 | ASTM D1777         | >70          | %                  |
| UV Stability *             | ASTM D4355         | <u>≥</u> 80  | %                  |
| Porosity (Permanent Net)   | ECTC Guidelines    | ≥85          | %                  |
| Maximum Permissible Shear  | Performance Bench  | <u>≥</u> 8.0 | lb/ft <sup>2</sup> |
| Stress (Vegetated)         | Test               |              |                    |
| Maximum Allowable Velocity | Performance Bench  | ≥16.0        | ft/s               |
| (Vegetated)                | Test               |              |                    |

<sup>\*</sup>ASTM D1682 Tensile Strength and % strength retention of material after 1000 hours of exposure.

Submit a certification (Type 1, 2, or 3) from the manufacturer showing:

- (A) the chemical and physical properties of the mat used, and
- (B) conformance of the mat with this specification.

#### **Construction Methods**

Matting shall be installed in accordance with Subarticle 1631-3(B) of the *Standard Specifications*.

All areas to be protected with the mat shall be brought to final grade and seeded in accordance with Section 1660 of the *Standard Specifications*. The surface of the soil shall be smooth, firm, stable and free of rocks, clods, roots or other obstructions that would prevent the mat from lying

in direct contact with the soil surface. Areas where the mat is to be placed will not need to be mulched.

# **Measurement and Payment**

Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat will be measured and paid for as the actual number of square yards measured along the surface of the ground over which Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat is installed and accepted. Overlaps will not be included in the measurement, and will be considered as incidental to the work. Such payment shall be full compensation for furnishing and installing the mat, including overlaps, and for all required maintenance.

Payment will be made under:

Pay ItemPay UnitPermanent Soil Reinforcement MatSquare Yard

# <u>Construction Materials Management</u> (3-19-19) (rev. 04-24-19)

# **Description**

The requirements set forth shall be adhered to in order to meet the applicable materials handling requirements of the NCG010000 permit. Structural controls installed to manage construction materials stored or used on site shall be shown on the E&SC Plan. Requirements for handling materials on construction sites shall be as follows:

# Polyacrylamides (PAMS) and Flocculants

Polyacrylamides (PAMS) and flocculants shall be stored in leak-proof containers that are kept under storm-resistant cover or surrounded by secondary containment structures designed to protect adjacent surface waters. PAMS or other flocculants used shall be selected from the NC DWR List of Approved PAMS/Flocculants The concentration of PAMS and other flocculants used shall not exceed those specified in the NC DWR List of Approved PAMS/Flocculants and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The NC DWR List of Approved PAMS/Flocculants is available at:

https://files.nc.gov/ncdeq/Water%20Quality/Environmental%20Sciences/ATU/ApprovedPAMS 4 1 2017.pdf

# **Equipment Fluids**

Fuels, lubricants, coolants, and hydraulic fluids, and other petroleum products shall be handled and disposed of in a manner so as not to enter surface or ground waters and in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations. Equipment used on the site must be operated and maintained properly to prevent discharge of fluids. Equipment, vehicle, and other wash waters shall not be discharged into E&SC basins or other E&SC devices. Alternative controls should be provided such that there is no discharge of soaps, solvents, or detergents.

### **Waste Materials**

Construction materials and land clearing waste shall be disposed of in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 130A, Article 9 - Solid Waste Management, and rules governing the disposal of solid waste (15A NCAC 13B). Areas dedicated for managing construction material and land clearing waste shall be at least 50 feet away from storm drain inlets and surface waters unless it can be shown that no other alternatives are reasonably available. Paint and other liquid construction material waste shall not be dumped into storm drains. Paint and other liquid construction waste washouts should be located at least 50 away from storm drain inlets unless there is no alternative. Other options are to install lined washouts or use portable, removable bags or bins. Hazardous or toxic waste shall be managed in accordance with the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and NC Hazardous Waste Rules at 15A NCAC, Subchapter 13A. Litter and sanitary waste shall be managed in a manner to prevent it from entering jurisdictional waters and shall be disposed of offsite.

# Herbicide, Pesticide, and Rodenticides

Herbicide, pesticide, and rodenticides shall be stored and applied in accordance with the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, North Carolina Pesticide Law of 1971 and labeling restrictions.

#### **Concrete Materials**

Concrete materials onsite, including excess concrete, must be controlled and managed to avoid contact with surface waters, wetlands or buffers. No concrete or cement slurry shall be discharged from the site. (Note that discharges from onsite concrete plants require coverage under a separate NPDES permit – NCG140000.) Concrete wash water shall be managed in accordance with the *Concrete Washout Structure* provision. Concrete slurry shall be managed and disposed of in accordance with *NCDOT DGS and HOS DCAR Distribution of Class A Residuals Statewide* (Permit No. WQ0035749). Any hardened concrete residue will be disposed of, or recycled on site, in accordance with state solid waste regulations.

#### **Earthen Material Stock Piles**

Earthen material stock piles shall be located at least 50 feet away from storm drain inlets and surface waters unless it can be shown that no other alternatives are reasonably available.

#### **Measurement and Payment**

Conditions set within the *Construction Materials Management* provision are incidental to the project for which no direct compensation will be made.

| Apr 12, 2023 6.39 Aw |              |          | TEMIZED PROPOSAL FOR CONTRACT NO. DE00301             |             |           |        |  |
|----------------------|--------------|----------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|--|
| County               | : CLEVELAND  |          |   |             |           |        |  |
| Line<br>#            | Item Number  | Sec<br># | Description   | Quantity    | Unit Cost | Amount |  |
|                      |              |          | ROADWAY ITEMS   |             |           |        |  |
| 0001                 | 0000100000-N | 800      | MOBILIZATION  | Lump Sum    | L.S.      |        |  |
| 0002                 | 0000400000-N | 801      | CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING                                | Lump Sum    | L.S.      |        |  |
| 0003                 | 0015000000-N | 205      | SEALING ABANDONED WELLS                               | 1<br>EA     |           |        |  |
| 0004                 | 0036000000-E | 225      | UNDERCUT EXCAVATION                                   | 500<br>CY   |           |        |  |
| 0005                 | 0043000000-N | 226      | GRADING   | Lump Sum    | L.S.      |        |  |
| 0006                 | 0050000000-E | 226      | SUPPLEMENTARY CLEARING & GRUBBING                     | 1<br>ACR    |           |        |  |
| 0007                 | 0134000000-E | 240      | DRAINAGE DITCH EXCAVATION                             | 155<br>CY   |           |        |  |
| 8000                 | 0195000000-E | 265      | SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL                              | 500<br>CY   |           |        |  |
| 0009                 | 0196000000-E | 270      | GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL<br>STABILIZATION                  | 1,000<br>SY |           |        |  |
| 0010                 | 0318000000-E | 300      | FOUNDATION CONDITIONING<br>MATERIAL, MINOR STRUCTURES | 810<br>TON  |           |        |  |
| 0011                 | 0320000000-E | 300      | FOUNDATION CONDITIONING<br>GEOTEXTILE                 | 2,490<br>SY |           |        |  |
| 0012                 | 0343000000-E | 310      | 15" SIDE DRAIN PIPE                                   | 36<br>LF    |           |        |  |
| 0013                 | 0354000000-E | 310      | ***" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS *****<br>(15",CLASS V)   | 36<br>LF    |           |        |  |
| 0014                 | 0354000000-E | 310      | ***" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS *****<br>(18, CLASS V)   | 112<br>LF   |           |        |  |
| <br>0015             | 0366000000-E | 310      | 15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III                       | 164<br>LF   |           |        |  |
| <br>0016             | 0448200000-E | 310      | 15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV                        | 2,084<br>LF |           |        |  |
| 0017                 | 0448300000-E | 310      | 18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV                        | 488<br>LF   |           |        |  |
| 0017                 | 0448300000-E | 310      | 18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV                        |             |           |        |  |

**CLEVELAND** County: Item Number Sec Description Quantity **Unit Cost** Amount Line # # 0018 0448400000-E 310 24" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV 404 LF 340 720 0019 0995000000-E PIPE REMOVAL LF 0020 1099500000-E 505 SHALLOW UNDERCUT 500 CY 0021 1099700000-E 505 CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZATION 1,000 TON 0022 1121000000-E 520 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE 800 TON 0023 1220000000-E 545 INCIDENTAL STONE BASE 400 TON 160 0024 1275000000-E 600 PRIME COAT GAL 0025 1308000000-E 607 MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, \*\*\*" TO 2,300 SY (0 TO 1.5") 0026 1330000000-E 607 INCIDENTAL MILLING 2,600 SY 0027 1491000000-E 610 ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE 2,100 B25.0C TON 0028 1503000000-E 610 ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE 1,800 COURSE, TYPE I19.0C TON ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, 2,060 0029 1519000000-E 610 TYPE S9.5B TON 0030 1575000000-E 620 ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX 320 TON 0031 1693000000-E 654 ASPHALT PLANT MIX, PAVEMENT 120 **REPAIR** TON 0032 2022000000-E 815 SUBDRAIN EXCAVATION 134 CY 815 600 0033 2026000000-E GEOTEXTILE FOR SUBSURFACE **DRAINS** SY 101 0034 2036000000-E 815 SUBDRAIN COARSE AGGREGATE CY

| -         | 2023 6.33 AIVI |          | HEMIZED FROF COALT ON CONTRAC                          | 1 140. DE00301 |           | 1 ago o oi o |
|-----------|----------------|----------|--|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| County    | : CLEVELAND    |          |  |                |           |              |
| Line<br># | Item Number    | Sec<br># | Description  | Quantity       | Unit Cost | Amount       |
| 0035      | 2044000000-E   | 815      | 6" PERFORATED SUBDRAIN PIPE                            | 600<br>LF      |           |              |
| 0036      | 2070000000-N   | 815      | SUBDRAIN PIPE OUTLET                                   | 2<br>EA        |           |              |
| 0037      | 2077000000-E   | 815      | 6" OUTLET PIPE   | 12<br>LF       |           |              |
| 0038      | 2275000000-E   | SP       | FLOWABLE FILL  | 4<br>CY        |           |              |
| 0039      | 2286000000-N   | 840      | MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES                            | 48<br>EA       |           |              |
| 0040      | 2308000000-E   | 840      | MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES                            | 1.8<br>LF      |           |              |
| 0041      | 2364000000-N   | 840      | FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD<br>840.16                   | 9<br>EA        |           |              |
| 0042      | 2367000000-N   | 840      | FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD<br>840.29                   | 5<br>EA        |           |              |
| 0043      | 2374000000-N   | 840      | FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD<br>840.03, TYPE **<br>(E) | 5<br>EA        |           |              |
| 0044      | 2374000000-N   | 840      | FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD<br>840.03, TYPE **<br>(F) | 16<br>EA       |           |              |
| 0045      | 2374000000-N   | 840      | FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD<br>840.03, TYPE **<br>(G) | 10<br>EA       |           |              |
| 0046      | 2396000000-N   | 840      | FRAME WITH COVER, STD 840.54                           | 3<br>EA        |           |              |
| 0047      | 2440000000-N   | 852      | CONCRETE TRANSITIONAL SECTION<br>FOR CATCH BASIN       | 2<br>EA        |           |              |
| 0048      | 2535000000-E   | 846      | **" X **" CONCRETE CURB<br>(9"X18")                    | 155<br>LF      |           |              |
| 0049      | 2542000000-E   | 846      | 1'-6" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER                           | 1,220<br>LF    |           |              |
| 0050      | 2549000000-E   | 846      | 2'-6" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER                           | 3,800<br>LF    |           |              |
| 0051      | 2612000000-E   | 848      | 6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY                                   | 800<br>SY      |           |              |
|           |                |          |  |                |           |              |

**CLEVELAND** County: Line Item Number Sec Description Quantity **Unit Cost** Amount # 0052 2627000000-E 852 4" CONCRETE ISLAND COVER 200 SY 852 510 0053 2647000000-E 5" MONOLITHIC CONCRETE ISLANDS (SURFACE MOUNTED) SY 0054 2738000000-E SP GENERIC PAVING ITEM 870 7" CONCRETE TRUCK APRON SY 0055 2845000000-N 858 ADJUSTMENT OF METER BOXES OR 2 VALVE BOXES EΑ STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL 0056 303000000-E 862 25 LF 862 0057 3105000000-N STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL TERMINAL 2 **SECTIONS** EΑ 0058 3649000000-E 876 RIP RAP, CLASS B 15 TON 0059 876 GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE 3656000000-E 232 SY 0060 3691000000-N SP GENERIC EROSION CONTROL ITEM 2 CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE EΑ 0061 4025000000-E 901 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED, TYPE \*\*\* 25 SF SIGN (D) 0062 4025000000-E 901 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED, TYPE \*\*\* 240 SIGN SF (E) 901 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED, TYPE \*\*\* 0063 4025000000-E 115 SIGN SF (F) 0064 4072000000-E 903 SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL 770 2 0065 4096000000-N 904 SIGN ERECTION, TYPE D EΑ 0066 4102000000-N 904 38 SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E EΑ 0067 4108000000-N 904 SIGN ERECTION, TYPE F 8 EΑ

County: **CLEVELAND** Item Number Sec Description Quantity **Unit Cost** Amount Line # 0068 4116100000-N 904 SIGN ERECTION, RELOCATE TYPE \*\*\*\* 3 (GROUND MOUNTED) EΑ (E) 0069 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U-28 **CHANNEL** EΑ 0070 907 5 4237000000-N STOCKPILE SIGN, D, E OR F EΑ 0071 4400000000-E 1110 WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY) 100 SF 0072 4405000000-E 1110 WORK ZONE SIGNS (PORTABLE) 150 SF 0073 4410000000-E 1110 WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE 50 SF MOUNTED) 0074 443000000-N 1130 **DRUMS** 300 EΑ 0075 4435000000-N 1135 **CONES** 50 EΑ 0076 4445000000-E 48 1145 BARRICADES (TYPE III) LF 0077 1150 960 4455000000-N **FLAGGER** DAY 0078 4516000000-N 1180 SKINNY DRUM 100 EΑ 0079 4685000000-E 1205 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT 5,754 MARKING LINES (4", 90 MILS) LF 0800 4695000000-E 1205 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT 1,400 MARKING LINES (8", 90 MILS) LF 0081 4700000000-E 1205 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT 300 MARKING LINES (12", 90 MILS) LF 0082 4725000000-E 1205 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT 66 MARKING SYMBOL (90 MILS) EΑ 1205 HEATED-IN-PLACE THERMOPLASTIC 0083 4726110000-E 66 PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL (90 EΑ MILS) 0084 4810000000-E 1205 PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4") 10,440 LF

**CLEVELAND** County: Line Item Number Sec Description Quantity **Unit Cost** Amount # # 0085 4850000000-E 1205 REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING 1,800 LINES (4") LF NON-CAST IRON SNOWPLOWABLE SP 134 0086 4905100000-N PAVEMENT MARKER EΑ 0087 5319000000-E 1505 CLASS B CONCRETE FOR ENCASING 5 **UTILITY LINES** CY 8800 5325600000-E 1510 **6" WATER LINE** 1,618 LF 0089 5325800000-E 1510 8" WATER LINE 1,478 LF 0090 5326200000-E 1510 12" WATER LINE 722 LF 0091 5326600000-E 1510 16" WATER LINE 432 LF **DUCTILE IRON WATER PIPE FITTINGS** 11,000 0092 5329000000-E 1510 LB 5540000000-E 0093 1515 6" VALVE 7 EΑ 0094 5546000000-E 1515 8" VALVE 4 EΑ 0095 5558000000-E 1515 12" VALVE 5 EΑ 0096 5558600000-E 1515 16" VALVE 3 EΑ 0097 5648000000-N 1515 RELOCATE WATER METER 5 EΑ 0098 5649000000-N 1515 RECONNECT WATER METER 13 EΑ 0099 RELOCATE FIRE HYDRANT 5672000000-N 1515 2 EΑ 0100 5673000000-E 1515 FIRE HYDRANT LEG 20 LF \*\*" WATER SERVICE LINE 0101 5686000000-E 1515 160 (2)LF

**CLEVELAND** County: Line Item Number Sec Description Quantity **Unit Cost** Amount # # 0102 5686500000-E 1515 WATER SERVICE LINE 250 LF 865 0103 5709200000-E 1520 4" FORCE MAIN SEWER LF 0104 5804000000-E 1530 **ABANDON 12" UTILITY PIPE** 725 LF 0105 5810000000-E 1530 **ABANDON 16" UTILITY PIPE** 300 LF 0106 5835600000-E 1540 12" ENCASEMENT PIPE 110 LF 5836000000-E 0107 1540 24" ENCASEMENT PIPE 120 LF GENERIC UTILITY ITEM 0108 SP 5888000000-E 1,500 POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT LF (POLY-WRAP) 0109 TEMPORARY SILT FENCE 600000000-E 1605 1,990 LF 1610 0110 6006000000-E STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, 100 CLASS A TON 0111 6009000000-E 1610 STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, 70 CLASS B TON 0112 6012000000-E 1610 SEDIMENT CONTROL STONE 320 TON 6015000000-E 0.5 0113 1615 **TEMPORARY MULCHING ACR** 0114 6018000000-E 1620 SEED FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING 100 LB 0115 6021000000-E 1620 FERTILIZER FOR TEMPORARY 0.5 SEEDING TON 200 0116 6024000000-E 1622 TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS LF 6030000000-E 1630 0117 SILT EXCAVATION 120 CY 0118 6036000000-E 1631 MATTING FOR EROSION CONTROL 3,000 SY

| Δnr | 12 | 2023 | 2.50 | ΔN |
|-----|----|------|------|----|
|     |    |      |      |    |

Page 8 of 8

| County    | : CLEVELAND |          |             |          |           |
|-----------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| Line<br># | Item Number | Sec<br># | Description | Quantity | Unit Cost |

| Line<br># | Item Number  | Sec<br># | Description                         | Quantity    | Unit Cost | Amount |
|-----------|--------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| 0119      | 6037000000-E | SP       | COIR FIBER MAT                      | 85<br>SY    |           |        |
| 0120      | 6038000000-E | SP       | PERMANENT SOIL REINFORCEMENT<br>MAT | 40<br>SY    |           |        |
| <br>0121  | 6042000000-E | 1632     | 1/4" HARDWARE CLOTH                 | 1,430<br>LF |           |        |
| <br>0122  | 6071010000-E | SP       | WATTLE                              | 550<br>LF   |           |        |
| <br>0123  | 6071012000-E | SP       | COIR FIBER WATTLE                   | 70<br>LF    |           |        |
| 0124      | 6071020000-E | SP       | POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM)                | 125<br>LB   |           |        |
| <br>0125  | 6071030000-E | 1640     | COIR FIBER BAFFLE                   | 15<br>LF    |           |        |
| 0126      | 6084000000-E | 1660     | SEEDING & MULCHING                  | 0.5<br>ACR  |           |        |
| <br>0127  | 6087000000-E | 1660     | MOWING                              | 0.5<br>ACR  |           |        |
| <br>0128  | 6090000000-E | 1661     | SEED FOR REPAIR SEEDING             | 50<br>LB    |           |        |
| <br>0129  | 6093000000-E | 1661     | FERTILIZER FOR REPAIR SEEDING       | 0.25<br>TON |           |        |
| 0130      | 6096000000-E | 1662     | SEED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING       | 50<br>LB    |           |        |
| 0131      | 6108000000-E | 1665     | FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING              | 0.25<br>TON |           |        |
| 0132      | 6114500000-N | 1667     | SPECIALIZED HAND MOWING             | 10<br>MHR   |           |        |
| 0133      | 6117000000-N | SP       | RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL        | 20<br>EA    |           |        |

0859/Apr12/Q83693.3/D484324582000/E133

Total Amount Of Bid For Entire Project :